

**2020
2021**

College Catalog &
Student Handbook

MARCH TO A NEW TUNE



Graduating Professionals of Distinction

DALLAS
INSTITUTE
OF FUNERAL SERVICE
The Wilbert Group

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service
3909 South Buckner Blvd.
Dallas, Texas 75227

www.dallasinstitute.edu

214.388.5466

DALLAS

INSTITUTE

OF FUNERAL SERVICE

The *Wilbert* Group

A non-profit institution dedicated to education and research for the funeral service profession

The information contained in this catalog and handbook is true and correct to the best of my knowledge

Wayne Cavender

Wayne Cavender
President

Accreditation Statement

The Funeral Service Degree Program and Dallas Institute of Funeral Service are accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education (ABFSE), 992 Mantua Pike, Suite 108, Woodbury Heights, New Jersey 08097
(816) 233-3747 www.abfse.org

State Approval

Approved and Regulated by the Texas Workforce Commission, Career Schools and Colleges, Austin, Texas

Other Approvals

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
State Boards, Commissions and Agencies of Funeral Service
State Approval for Veteran Training
State Approval for Vocational Rehabilitation Training
United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement
NC-SARA

Non-discrimination Statement

In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P. L. 88-32) we accept students without regard to race, color, sex, national origin, age, disability, marital status, or veteran status

Note: The Student Rules, Catalog and Regulation Handbook, in all or in part, is subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

College Catalog

<u>Message from the President</u>	1
<u>2020 Academic Calendar</u>	2
<u>2021 Academic Calendar</u>	4
College Information	8
<u>Accreditation</u>	8
<u>Board of Trustees</u>	8
<u>Pierce Mortuary Colleges Staff</u>	8
<u>Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Staff</u>	9
<u>College Facilities</u>	10
Admissions	12
<u>Professional Practices and Ethics Standards</u>	12
<u>Procedures</u>	13
<u>Educational Admissions Requirements</u>	13
<u>Educational Licensing Requirements</u>	13
<u>Application and Acceptance</u>	13
<u>Admission of International Students</u>	14
<u>Transfer Credits</u>	14
<u>Students with Disabilities</u>	15
<u>Registration and Orientation</u>	15
<u>Late Registration</u>	16
<u>Add/Drop Policy</u>	16
<u>Military Application Credit</u>	16
Enrollment	17
<u>Enrollment</u>	17
<u>Distance Learning</u>	17
<u>Auditing Courses</u>	18
<u>Advanced Placement</u>	18
<u>Articulation Agreements</u>	19
Tuition & Fees	20
<u>Tuition</u>	20
<u>Fees</u>	22
Financial Assistance	26
<u>About Our Scholarships</u>	26
<u>Federal Financial Aid (Title IV)</u>	26
<u>Military Benefits</u>	30
<u>State Programs</u>	32
<u>Tuition Installment Plan (TIP)</u>	32
Academic Information	34
<u>Grading Methods and Symbols</u>	34
<u>Repeating a Course</u>	35
<u>Associate Program Transfer Student – Proficiency Exams</u>	36
<u>Student Academic Progress (SAP)</u>	37
<u>Quarterly Promotion</u>	43

<u>Attendance</u>	43
<u>Leave of Absence (LOA)</u>	47
<u>Emergency Leave of Absence</u>	48
<u>Standard Period of Non-Enrollment (SPNE)</u>	48
<u>Academic Quarter Hold</u>	49
<u>Withdrawal Policy</u>	50
<u>Withdrawing from a Course(s)</u>	51
<u>End of Program Requirements</u>	52
<u>Testing Policies</u>	56
<u>Comprehensive Exam</u>	57
<u>Graduation</u>	57
<u>National Board Exam (NBE)</u>	57
<u>Honoring Graduates for Successfully Passing the NBE</u>	58
<u>Honoring Graduates for Successfully Passing the State Board Exam</u>	58
<u>Returning to the College</u>	58
<u>Services for Students</u>	59
<u>Admissions</u>	59
<u>Academic Advising</u>	59
<u>Financial Aid Services</u>	59
<u>Student Financial Services</u>	60
<u>International Student Services</u>	60
<u>Federal Work Study Program Services</u>	60
<u>Military and Veteran Student Services</u>	61
<u>Scholarship Services</u>	61
<u>New Student Services</u>	61
<u>Career Services</u>	61
<u>Campus Job Board Services</u>	62
<u>Tutoring and Tutorial Services</u>	62
<u>Study Groups</u>	62
<u>Student Records Services</u>	63
<u>Boot Camp</u>	63
<u>E-mail and Microsoft Office Services</u>	63
<u>Help Desk and IT Support Services</u>	64
<u>Library Services</u>	64
<u>Online Services</u>	65
<u>Accommodation Services</u>	65
<u>Web and Other Support Services</u>	65
<u>Extracurricular Organizations, Clubs, Student Activities, and Events</u>	65
<u>Study Skills Workshop Services</u>	66
<u>Mock Online Classroom</u>	66
<u>Clinical Services</u>	66
<u>Computer Lab</u>	67
<u>Book Store Services</u>	67
<u>Capstone – Online NBE Study</u>	67
<u>Certifications and Certificates</u>	68
<u>Academic Programs</u>	69
<u>Associate of Applied Science</u>	69
<u>Associate of Applied Science – Online</u>	72

<u>Funeral Director’s Program</u>	76
<u>Funeral Director’s Program – Online</u>	77
Course Descriptions	80
<u>Associate of Applied Science</u>	80
<u>Associate of Applied Science – Online</u>	86
<u>Funeral Director’s Program</u>	92
<u>Funeral Director’s Program – Online</u>	95

Student Handbook

General Information	100
<u>History of College</u>	100
<u>Mission Statement</u>	102
<u>Program Learning Outcomes</u>	102
Student Behavior & Expectation	103
<u>Student Conduct</u>	103
<u>Behavioral Expectations</u>	118
<u>Dress and Personal Appearance Policy</u>	120
Sexual Misconduct and Discrimination	124
<u>Violence and Harassment On-Campus</u>	124
<u>Title IX and Violence Against Women’s Act (VAWA)</u>	125
<u>Definitions</u>	129
<u>FAQ</u>	130
Grievance Policy	132
<u>Grievance Policy</u>	123
Drug-Free Campus	137
<u>Drug Abuse Prevention</u>	137
Campus Safety	139
<u>Security Policy</u>	139
<u>Smoking Policy</u>	140
<u>ADA Accommodations</u>	140
Academic Information	143
<u>Academic Honors</u>	143
<u>Awards</u>	143
<u>Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)</u>	144
<u>Re-Admissions Policy</u>	146
<u>Copyrighted Materials</u>	147
Financial Information	152
<u>Balance Due and Debt Collection Policy</u>	152
<u>Return to Title IV (R2T4)</u>	154
<u>State Refund Policy</u>	155
Resources, Services & College Information	158
<u>General Student Information</u>	158
<u>Use of Facilities</u>	159
<u>Parking Policy</u>	163
<u>Personal Electronic Device Policy</u>	163
<u>Surveillance Camera Guidelines</u>	164
<u>E-Mail Policy</u>	165

<u>Office 365</u>	166
<u>Recording Policy</u>	167
<u>Social Media</u>	169
<u>Hardware and Software Requirements</u>	172
<u>NC-SARA Requirements</u>	174
<u>Notification of State Licensure with State Complaint Information</u>	174

COLLEGE CATALOG

Message from the President



Thank you for considering Dallas Institute of Funeral Service!

Choosing a college as you embark on your journey to a career is one of the most important decisions of your life. At Dallas Institute, we are proud of our rich and distinguished history in the world of funeral service education. It is our desire to strengthen the workforce with exceptional graduates and to help each student reach their goals with a dedicated staff that is unparalleled.

As a student at Dallas Institute, you will have the opportunity to grow and expand your knowledge base leading to the achievement of the goals you have set for yourself. Every member of our faculty and staff is dedicated to your success. From your first moments On-Campus or in your online class, to the day you walk across the stage for graduation we will be with you every step of the way. We want you to leave here feeling a part of our family.

Please feel free to visit me here at the college, call me, or send me an email with any questions you may have about our college. I am here for you and I want to see you join our student body and succeed in the funeral service industry.

Sincerely,

Wayne Cavender

Wayne Cavender, President
Dallas Institute of Funeral Service

2020 Academic Calendar

Last Quarter Final Exams	June 15-18
Last Quarter Grades Due by 1 PM	June 19
Quarter Final Exams for all continuing students	June 15-18
Spring Quarter Last Day of Classes	June 18
Spring Quarter Final Grades Due by 1 pm	June 22
On-Campus End of Program Requirements – All Seniors	
Clinical Embalming Proficiency Observations	June 22
"Boot Camp" Comprehensive Exam Preparation	June 23
Comprehensive Exams Day 1	June 24
Restorative Art Lab Day 1	June 24
Comprehensive Exams Day 2	June 25
Restorative Art Lab Day 2	June 25
Comprehensive Exams Day 3	June 26
Restorative Art Lab Day 3	June 26
<u>Comprehensive Exam Retakes Day 1</u>	<u>June 27</u>
<u>Comprehensive Exam Retakes Day 2</u>	<u>June 27</u>
Quarter Break – No Classes	June 22-July 3
Orientation/Registration for Online New Students	July 01
Orientation/Registration – New On – Campus Students	July 02
Distance Learning Faculty Meeting	July 03
Fourth of July Holiday – College Closed	July 06
Summer Quarter Begins	July 06
Summer Quarter First Day of Classes	July 06
Tuition Due	July 06
First Installment of TIP Due	July 06
Late Registration Begins	July 07
Add/Drop Period	July 6-17
Late Registration Ends	July 08
Last Day to Withdraw with Full Refund of Tuition	July 17
Second Installment of TIP Due	August 01
Distance Learning Faculty Meeting	August 06
Summer Quarter Midterm Grade Reports Due	August 08
Open House On-Campus	August 08
Virtual Open House	August 12
Third Installment of TIP Due	September 01
Labor Day Holiday – College Closed	September 07
Last Quarter Final Exams	September 8-10
Last Quarter Grades Due by 1 PM	September 11
Quarter Final Exams for all continuing students	September 14-18
Summer Quarter Last Day of Classes	September 17
Winter Quarter Final Grades Due by 1 pm	September 21
On-Campus End of Program Requirements – All Seniors	
Clinical Embalming Proficiency Observations	September 14
"Boot Camp" Comprehensive Exam Preparation	September 15
Comprehensive Exams Day 1	September 16
Restorative Art Lab Day 1	September 16

2020 Academic Calendar

Comprehensive Exams Day 2	September 17
Restorative Art Lab Day 2	September 17
Comprehensive Exams Day 3	September 18
Restorative Art Lab Day 3	September 18
<u>Comprehensive Exam Retakes Day 1</u>	<u>September 19</u>
<u>Comprehensive Exam Retakes Day 2</u>	<u>September 20</u>
Quarter Break – No Classes	September 21-October 2
Orientation/Registration for Online New Students	October 01
Orientation/Registration – New On – Campus Students	October 01
Distance Learning Faculty Meeting	October 02
Fall Quarter Begins	October 05
Fall Quarter First Day of Classes	October 05
Tuition Due	October 05
First Installment of TIP Due	October 05
Late Registration Begins	October 05
Add/Drop Period	October 5-16
Late Registration Ends	October 07
Last Day to Withdraw with Full Refund of Tuition	October 16
Second Installment of TIP Due	November 01
Distance Learning Faculty Meeting	November 05
Fall Quarter Midterm Grade Reports Due	November 11
Veteran's Day Holiday – No Classes – College Offices Open	November 11
Open House On-Campus	November 14
Virtual Open House	November 14
Thanksgiving Holiday – College Closed	November 26-27
Third Installment of TIP Due	December 01
Last Quarter Final Exams	December 7-10
Last Quarter Grades Due by 1 PM	December 11
Quarter Final Exams for all continuing students	December 14-17
Fall Quarter Last Day of Classes	December 17
Fall Quarter Final Grades Due by 1 pm	December 21
On-Campus End of Program Requirements – All Seniors	
Clinical Embalming Proficiency Observations	December 14
"Boot Camp - Arts" Comprehensive Exam Preparation	December 15
Arts Comprehensive Exams	December 16
Restorative Art Lab Day 1	December 16
“Boot Camp – Sciences” Comprehensive Exam Preparation	December 17
Sciences Comprehensive Exams	December 18
Restorative Art Lab Day 2	December 18
<u>Arts Comprehensive Exam Retakes Day 1</u>	<u>December 19</u>
<u>Sciences Comprehensive Exam Retakes Day 1</u>	<u>December 20</u>
<u>Arts Comprehensive Exam Retakes Day 2</u>	<u>December 21</u>
<u>Sciences Comprehensive Exam Retakes Day 2</u>	<u>December 22</u>
Quarter Break – No Classes	December 21-January 1
Christmas Holiday – College Closed	December 24-25

2021 Academic Calendar

New Year's Day – College Closed	January 01
Orientation/Registration for Online New Students	December 31 2020
Orientation/Registration – New On-Campus Students	December 31 2020
Distance Learning Faculty Meeting	December 30 2020
Winter Quarter Begins	January 04
Winter Quarter First Day of Classes	January 04
Tuition Due	January 04
First Installment of TIP Due	January 04
Late Registration Begins	January 04
Add/Drop Period	January 4-15
Late Registration Ends	January 06
Last Day to Withdraw with Full Refund of Tuition	January 15
Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday – No Classes – College Offices Open	January 18
Second Installment of TIP Due	February 01
Distance Learning Faculty Meeting	February 04
Open House On-Campus	February 06
Virtual Open House	February 06
Winter Quarter Midterm Grade Reports Due	February 10
Third Installment of TIP Due	March 01
Last Quarter Final Exams	March 8-11
Last Quarter Grades Due by 1 PM	March 12
Quarter Final Exams for all continuing students	March 15-18
Winter Quarter Last Day of Classes	March 18
Winter Quarter Final Grades Due by 1 pm	March 22
On-Campus End of Program Requirements – All Seniors	
Clinical Embalming Proficiency Observations	March 15
"Boot Camp" Arts Comprehensive Exam Preparation	March 16
Arts Comprehensive Exams	March 17
Restorative Art Lab Day 1	March 17
“Boot Camp” Sciences Comprehensive Exam Preparation	March 18
Sciences Comprehensive Exams	March 19
Restorative Art Lab Day 2	March 19
Arts Comprehensive Exam Retakes 1	March 20
Sciences Comprehensive Exam Retakes 2	March 21
Arts Comprehensive Exam Retake 2	March 22
Sciences Comprehensive Exam Retake 2	March 23
Quarter Break – No Classes	March 22-April 2
Orientation/Registration for Online New Students	April 01
Orientation/Registration – New On-Campus Students	April 01
Distance Learning Faculty Meeting	April 02
Good Friday – No Classes – College Offices Open	April 02

2021 Academic Calendar

Spring Quarter Begins	April 05
Spring Quarter First Day of Classes	April 05
Tuition Due	April 05
First Installment of TIP Due	April 05
Late Registration Begins	April 05
Add/Drop Period	April 5-16
Late Registration Ends	April 07
Last Day to Withdraw with Full Refund of Tuition	April 16
Second Installment of TIP Due	May 01
Distance Learning Faculty Meeting	May 06
Spring Quarter Midterm Grade Reports Due	May 12
Open House On-Campus	May 15
Virtual Open House	May 15
Memorial Day Holiday – College Closed	May 31
Third Installment of TIP Due	June 01
Last Quarter Final Exams	June 7-10
Last Quarter Grades Due by 1 PM	June 11
Quarter Final Exams for all continuing students	June 14-17
Spring Quarter Last Day of Classes	June 17
Spring Quarter Final Grades Due by 1 pm	June 21
On-Campus End of Program Requirements – All Seniors	
Clinical Embalming Proficiency Observations	June 14
"Boot Camp" Arts Comprehensive Exam Preparation	June 15
Arts Comprehensive Exams	June 16
Restorative Art Lab Day 1	June 16
"Boot Camp" Sciences Comprehensive Exam Preparation	June 17
Sciences Comprehensive Exams	June 18
Restorative Art Lab Day 2	June 18
Arts Comprehensive Exam Retakes 1	June 19
Sciences Comprehensive Exam Retakes 2	June 20
Arts Comprehensive Exam Retake 2	June 21
Sciences Comprehensive Exam Retake 2	June 22
Quarter Break – No Classes	June 21-July 2
Orientation/Registration for Online New Students	July 01
Orientation/Registration – New On-Campus Students	July 01
Distance Learning Faculty Meeting	July 02
Fourth of July Holiday – College Closed	July 05
Summer Quarter Begins	July 06
Summer Quarter First Day of Classes	July 06
Tuition Due	July 06
First Installment of TIP Due	July 06

2021 Academic Calendar

Late Registration Begins	July 06
Add/Drop Period	July 6-19
Late Registration Ends	July 08
Last Day to Withdraw with Full Refund of Tuition	July 19
Second Installment of TIP Due	August 01
Distance Learning Faculty Meeting	August 05
Summer Quarter Midterm Grade Reports Due	August 11
Open House On-Campus	August 14
Virtual Open House	August 14
Third Installment of TIP Due	September 01
Labor Day Holiday – College Closed	September 06
Last Quarter Final Exams	September 7-9
Last Quarter Grades Due by 1 PM	September 10
Quarter Final Exams for all continuing students	September 13-16
Summer Quarter Last Day of Classes	September 16
Winter Quarter Final Grades Due by 1 pm	September 20
On-Campus End of Program Requirements – All Seniors	
Clinical Embalming Proficiency Observations	September 13
"Boot Camp" Arts Comprehensive Exam Preparation	September 14
Arts Comprehensive Exams	September 15
Restorative Art Lab Day 1	September 15
“Boot Camp” Sciences Comprehensive Exam Preparation	September 16
Sciences Comprehensive Exams	September 17
Restorative Art Lab Day 2	September 17
Arts Comprehensive Exam Retakes 1	September 18
Sciences Comprehensive Exam Retakes 2	September 19
Arts Comprehensive Exam Retake 2	September 20
Sciences Comprehensive Exam Retake 2	September 21
Quarter Break – No Classes	September 20-October 1
Orientation/Registration for Online New Students	September 30
Orientation/Registration – New On-Campus Students	September 30
Distance Learning Faculty Meeting	October 01
Fall Quarter Begins	October 04
Fall Quarter First Day of Classes	October 04
Tuition Due	October 04
First Installment of TIP Due	October 04
Late Registration Begins	October 04
Add/Drop Period	October 4-15
Late Registration Ends	October 06
Last Day to Withdraw with Full Refund of Tuition	October 15
Second Installment of TIP Due	November 01

2021 Academic Calendar

Distance Learning Faculty Meeting	November 04
Fall Quarter Midterm Grade Reports Due	November 10
Veteran's Day Holiday – No Classes – College Offices Open	November 11
Open House On-Campus	November 13
Virtual Open House	November 13
Thanksgiving Holiday – College Closed	November 25-26
Third Installment of TIP Due	December 01
Last Quarter Final Exams	December 6-9
Last Quarter Grades Due by 1 PM	December 10
Quarter Final Exams for all continuing students	December 13-16
Fall Quarter Last Day of Classes	December 16
Fall Quarter Final Grades Due by 1 pm	December 20
On-Campus End of Program Requirements – All Seniors	
Clinical Embalming Proficiency Observations	December 13
"Boot Camp" Arts Comprehensive Exam Preparation	December 14
Arts Comprehensive Exams	December 15
Restorative Art Lab Day 1	December 15
“Boot Camp” Sciences Comprehensive Exam Preparation	December 16
Sciences Comprehensive Exams	December 17
Restorative Art Lab Day 2	December 17
Arts Comprehensive Exam Retakes 1	December 18
Sciences Comprehensive Exam Retakes 2	December 19
Arts Comprehensive Exam Retake 2	December 20
Sciences Comprehensive Exam Retake 2	December 21
Quarter Break – No Classes	December 20-31
Christmas Holiday – College Closed	December 24

Accreditation

Accreditation is a voluntary activity initiated by the institution that requires a rigorous self-evaluation and an independent, objective appraisal of the overall educational quality by peers. Accreditation emphasizes quality assurance and a commitment to continuous quality enhancement

The Funeral Service Degree Program and Dallas Institute of Funeral Service are accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education (ABFSE), 992 Mantua Pike, Suite 108, Woodbury Heights, New Jersey 08097. (816) 233-3747. Web: www.abfse.org

Board of Trustees

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service is a member of Pierce Mortuary Colleges, Inc. It is a non-profit IRS 501(c)(3) corporation. The Board of Trustees, in its responsibilities for Pierce Mortuary Colleges, is committed to the fulfillment of the College's mission and strategic plan. The Board defines the vision, oversees the financial planning, develops and advances the College's mission and goals, and determines the broad policies

Joseph U. Suhor, III

Current Chairman of Pierce Mortuary Colleges Board of Trustees & Chairman of the Board Wilbert Funeral Services, Inc.

Mark Bates

Current Member of Pierce Mortuary Colleges Board of Trustees

Ann Mesle

Current Member of Pierce Mortuary Colleges Board of Trustees & Circuit Court Judge on the Jackson County Circuit Court

Timothy R. Borden

Current Member of Pierce Mortuary Colleges Board of Trustees & currently the President of the Board of the Cremation Association of North America (CANA)

Jay D. Dodds, CFSP

Current Member of Pierce Mortuary Colleges Board of Trustees & Officer of the International Cemetery Cremation and Funeral Association (ICCFA) as Vice President of External Affairs

Pierce Mortuary Colleges Staff

Dr. Jill Karn

Chief Operating Officer, Pierce Mortuary Colleges

Michael Bogacki, CPA

Chief Financial Officer, Pierce Mortuary Colleges

College Information

Tyler Wright

Director of Compliance, Pierce Mortuary Colleges

DeDe Willis

Administrative Internal Auditor, Pierce Mortuary Colleges

Faris Jafar

Accounting Manager, Pierce Mortuary Colleges

Berjamin Beituni

Accounting Clerk, Pierce Mortuary Colleges

Dan Williams

Accountant, Pierce Mortuary Colleges

Donald Madelung

Director of Special Projects, Pierce Mortuary Colleges

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Staff

President

Wayne Cavender

Admissions Department

Website: <https://www.dallasinstitute.edu/admissions>

E-mail: admissions@dallasinstitute.edu

Financial Aid Department

Website: <https://www.dallasinstitute.edu/admissions/aid-scholarships/financial-aid>

E-mail: financialaid@dallasinstitute.edu

Registrar Department

E-mail: registrar@dallasinstitute.edu

Veterans' Affairs Department

Website: <https://www.dallasinstitute.edu/admissions/aid-scholarships/veterans-benefits>

E-mail: registrar@dallasinstitute.edu

Student Accounts/Bursar Department

E-mail: registrar@dallasinstitute.edu

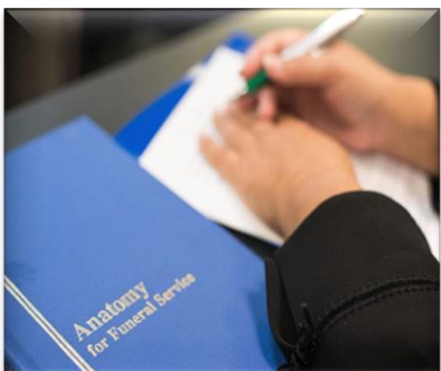
Instructors

Our team of instructors may be found [here](#)

College Facilities

Building

The college facilities were designed and constructed to include the utmost in comfort, beauty, and utility for both the students and faculty. Over two and a half acres of parking is provided On-Campus for the convenience of the students, visitors, and faculty. The building itself contains over 19,000 square feet. It includes: an administrative and faculty office area, spacious lecture rooms, each with cutting edge audio/visual equipment, state of the art laboratories for computer applications, restorative art, and embalming; a well-equipped library, an open-air atrium and a large student center with a refreshment area and adjoining kitchen



Hours of Operation

The College is open from 7:00am until 4:00pm, Monday through Friday, while classes are scheduled Monday through Thursday 7:30am to 1:30pm. In addition, the College holds an Open House on a designated weekend prior to each orientation and registration to assist incoming students with specialized needs related to their professional training. Please refer to the academic calendar for specific Open House dates

Teaching Aids

In the instructional areas of the college, each lecture room is equipped with specifically designated visual aids designed to assist the student during the course of study. All lecture classrooms are fully carpeted and well lit. The Restorative Art Laboratory is fully equipped with casts, molds, waxes, modeling instruments, cosmetics and cosmetic masks, as well as other materials used for instruction in the practice of Restorative Art, including modeling techniques and applied cosmetology. Extensive visual aids are used in this laboratory to assist the student in achieving technical and practical proficiency in their professional training

Library

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service views the library as an integral component of student enrichment, regardless of whether utilized for general education, liberal arts courses, or mortuary science research necessary for a particular course of study. The J. Frank Pierce Library contains a solid core of reference books and other literature directly pertaining to the funeral service profession, including professional periodicals and journals. Books on literature, business management, restorative art, psychology, ethics, health science, law, history, philosophy, comparative religion and customs, mortuary science, and nature, complement the professional holdings and provide the students of funeral service with a wide variety of choices for their studies

College Information

Supplementing the college library facility for research and study is a computer training center. All individual computers are connected to a shared printer and are all internet-accessible

The library and computer training center are open daily during normal operating hours of the College

Professional Practices and Ethics Standards

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service pledges to follow the AACRAO Ethics Statement. It is as follows:

AACRAO Ethics Statement Professional Practices and Ethical Standards

The American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO) are concerned with the advancement of postsecondary education and the standards and conduct of those professionals who are involved at all levels. To provide guidance to these professionals, AACRAO has adopted the following principles which exemplify those qualities and attributes that distinguish members of the association both past and present. AACRAO members shall:

- ❖ Believe in and be loyal to the philosophy and goals of the profession and the institutions we serve
- ❖ Understand and respect the civil and human rights and responsibilities of all individuals while supporting and protecting the principles of due process and confidentiality.
- ❖ Adhere to the principles of nondiscrimination and equality without regard to race, color, creed, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, religion or national origin
- ❖ Represent an institutional or association perspective without vested interests or personal bias
- ❖ Initiate policies that support the goals of our profession
- ❖ Assert ourselves when policies or practices are proposed that seem to be contrary to the philosophy and goals of our professions and institutions
- ❖ Participate in and contribute to professional activities and their development to ensure effective and efficient management of resources, data and personnel
- ❖ Communicate an accurate interpretation of our institutions' admissions criteria, educational costs, financial aid availability and major offerings to assist prospective students and parents in making an informed decision
- ❖ Assist in improving educational standards and methods of evaluation at the institutional, state, and federal level so that grading is meaningful in reflecting the academic achievement of students
- Understand and appreciate the dynamics of interpersonal relationships when dealing with students, parents, faculty, administration, associates and the public
- ❖ Develop and implement effective management systems that will ensure integrity, confidentiality, security of institutional records and provide an accurate interpretation of such information
- ❖ Dedicate ourselves to the ideals and principles that will enable students to develop their talents and interests to become responsible citizens and contributors to the improvement of society
- ❖ Practice honesty and integrity in our professions and in our lives

An application for enrollment can be found on our website, [here](#). The application should be completed as far in advance of the enrollment date as possible to allow for proper processing of the application

Educational Admissions Requirements

The minimum requirement for admission is a high school diploma or an equivalency

Educational Licensing Requirements

Educational requirements are prescribed by statute as well as rules and regulations of the funeral service licensing board of the state in which a student desires to obtain licensure following graduation from Dallas Institute of Funeral Service. It is essential that an applicant be familiar with these requirements before enrollment. Licensing criteria vary considerably from state to state so it is strongly recommended that the applicant contact the state licensing board or the Admissions Office to ensure compliance in advance of graduation. The minimum requirement for admission in all cases is high school graduation or its equivalent

Application and Acceptance

The application for matriculation should be completed and returned to the Admissions Office in person, [online](#) or via e-mail at admissions@dallasinstitute.edu. In addition, the following items are required for admission and acceptance to the College:

- 1) The \$50.00 non-refundable application fee
- 2) A high school transcript certifying graduation or a GED certificate and scores sent directly to the college from the certifier
- 3) Official transcripts from all other educational institutions previously attended by the applicant should also be sent directly to the college from the certifier
- 4) A recent photograph for ID purposes only
- 5) Evidence that the applicant has had the Bacterial Meningitis immunization or is exempt from the requirement

The college reserves the right to refuse admission to any applicant when it is considered to be in the best interest of the College, staff, faculty, students and the funeral service profession

When the application and required admissions documentation have been submitted to the Admissions Office, your application will be processed and an admissions decision will be made. Should there be any missing documents, you may be contacted via e-mail to provide them prior to an approval of acceptance

Admission of International Students

At Dallas Institute of Funeral Service, we celebrate the great diversity of our College. We are also excited that you are considering our College for your funeral service education. Our admissions office provides support for international students seeking admission to our institution, maintaining federal compliance and promoting a better understanding of the regulations that pertain to a student's immigration status. Our office strives to create an open and inclusive environment where we can serve as a referral source for our College's international community as well as our various campus partners. Dallas Institute of Funeral Service is [SEVIS F-1 Approved – Homeland Security](#)

International admission applicants are held to the same admissions standards and application steps. Upon acceptance into the program, the applicant must complete additional steps in order to obtain the proper immigration documentation.

For more information regarding International Services and admissions, please contact our admissions@dallasinstitute.edu or call 214-388-5466

Transfer Credits

Transfer credit may be awarded for courses successfully completed with C grade or better. In subject areas that are core components of the National Board Examination, the student must demonstrate subject matter competency through proficiency testing before transfer credit can be awarded

Transfer credits will be awarded individually by course. The College evaluation will use the formula that one quarter hour (QH) is equal to .667 semester hours (SH) when making calculations (i.e., 45 QH = 30 SH)

General education transfer credits must be made up of the following categories and sample courses:

- ❖ **English/Literature 5 quarter hours (3 semester hours)**
 - English Composition or Literature (may transfer for ENG 105)
- ❖ **Behavioral Science 5 quarter hours (3 semester hours)**
 - General Psychology or Intro to Psychology (may transfer for PSY 105)
- ❖ **Math/Science 5 quarter hours (3 semester hours)**
 - College level Math, Chemistry or Physics (may transfer for MAT 105)
- ❖ **General Electives 10 quarter hours (6 semester hours)**
 - History, Political Science, Government, Humanities, Anthropology, Economics, Philosophy, or Religion (may transfer for HIS 105 & HIS 205)

Transfer students shall complete at least thirty-five (35) quarter hours in residency or online at Dallas Institute of Funeral Service.

Admissions

Transferability of Credits from Dallas Institute to Other Institutions

The Dallas Institute of Funeral Service does NOT guarantee transferability of any credits completed at this institution. You must contact the registrar of the school you will be attending to have your courses/credits evaluated for transfer

Students with Disabilities

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Dallas Institute of Funeral Service is fully committed to providing educational services to all individuals, regardless of disabilities they may have. To accommodate individuals with disabilities, it is the policy of Dallas Institute of Funeral Service to:

- 1) Administer educational courses in facilities that are accessible to individuals with disabilities or to make alternative arrangements; and
- 2) Make such modifications to its courses and curriculum as are necessary to ensure that the place and manner in which the course is given are accessible to individuals with disabilities; and
- 3) Provide appropriate auxiliary aids and services for persons with impaired sensory, manual or speaking skills

However, it is provided that Dallas Institute of Funeral Service will not admit any individuals to its programs or offer modifications and auxiliary aids to such individuals if any of the following conditions apply:

- 1) If the individual poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others, or
- 2) If the modification in the course or the provision of the auxiliary aid or service requested will fundamentally alter the course of study or result in an undue burden to Pierce Mortuary Colleges, or
- 3) If the individual cannot meet the basic eligibility criteria set forth below or elsewhere in the admissions policies and requirements of Dallas Institute of Funeral Service

Registration and Orientation

Registration for entering students is completed before the start of their course(s). All enrollment and financial documents should be completed the week before classes begin. On-campus students will pay tuition and receive their books on the first day of classes. Distance Learning students should have that part of the process completed before classes begin

Orientation at Dallas Institute of Funeral Service for all students occurs prior to the start of their course(s). As noted in the College Calendar, orientation is held the week before classes begin. During this time, students are introduced to the College staff and led through a discussion of the policies found in the student handbook

Late Registration

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service expects students to plan both their academic career and financial arrangements prior to the beginning of their quarter, but we understand that situations occur where a late registration is necessary

Students may apply, and be accepted, to Dallas Institute of Funeral Service, months from the start of the interested quarter of enrollment and up to three (3) business days after the start of that quarter. By the 3rd day, the student must be accepted by the Dallas Institute of Funeral Service by close of business. If this is not possible, the student may apply for the subsequent quarter of enrollment

Add/Drop Policy

A Dallas Institute of Funeral Service offers students the opportunity to add and/or drop a course(s) up until ten (10) days from the start date of the quarter. Students can add/drop for only courses within the same quarter

Students who add/drop a course(s), tuition will be billed or refunded in accordance with the tuition and refund policy

Note: Dropping a course(s) may impact your financial aid

Military Application Credit

The application fee is credited for Active Duty and Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) U.S. military service members and U.S. military veterans who have been honorably discharged from either Active Duty or IRR. If you are eligible for a credit, request a Military Application Fee Credit Form from the Admissions Office at admissions@dallasinstitute.edu or on the website, [here](#). When completed, scan the form back to the admissions e-mail address. Our Admissions and Financial Aid staff stands ready to assist Active Duty, IRR, veterans, and military family members

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service's enrollment process is considered open enrollment. Open enrollment is a type of unselective and noncompetitive college admissions process

There are four enrollment dates each year: winter, spring, summer, and fall. The winter and summer enrollment dates are those in which the Associate of Applied Science Degree Program begins for those needing one or more of the General Education classes taught in the first quarter of the On-Campus AAS Program. Our Online Associate of Applied Science Degree will have General Education courses being taught each quarter

The spring and fall enrollment dates are for those who already have a degree or have sufficient transfer credits to begin the core courses of the AAS Program. The AAS-DL Program will teach all courses each quarter. The spring and fall enrollment dates are also the start of the Funeral Directors Program

Distance Learning

Dallas Institute's distance learning programs allow its students the opportunity to complete their program and/or their courses off campus

Distance learning classes are delivered to the student through the Internet, allowing the student to forego the time he or she would normally spend in the classroom. To be successful in a distance learning course, excellent time management skills are necessary as distance learning courses still require study time and commitment

What programs are available through distance learning?

The Associate of Applied Science and the Funeral Director's Programs are available through distance learning. You may find more information on these programs here:

- ❖ Associate of Applied Science Online
- ❖ Funeral Director's Program Online

Textbooks

When available, e-books are provided to students when they start their online course(s). If an e-book is not available, or if a student prefers a physical copy of the text being used one may be purchased by the College

What are grading and testing procedures?

The grade of a student in any course represents all the work of the student in the course, including assignments and examinations, combined in such proportion as the instructor in charge of the course may decide. Course assignments and discussions are completed online. Exams may be

completed online. Make-up of incomplete course work will be solely at the discretion of the instructor

The College maintains complete records of the academic progress of all students. The students will be given access to their grades at the end of each academic quarter

How do distance learning programs/courses compare to programs/courses on-campus?

Attending a distance learning program, a student receives the same quality education as those in a traditional face-to-face program. Our programs provide the same level of service found on-campus, the same quality of instruction, and a variety of learning options. Our online and distance learning programs are designed for individuals who are seeking an alternative to the on-campus experience, yet expect the same rigorous course load and same prestigious degree

Auditing Courses

A student who is terminated for academic reasons may remain enrolled by transferring to the class immediately behind their class. The student will be required to audit any courses where a grade of “C” or below was earned previously, however other courses may be audited as well. Upon transfer, the student will be advised by the administration concerning what courses will be audited. The minimum number of hours required to remain enrolled is nine (9)

Once a determination of what courses will be taken is made, the student is expected to participate in the courses as though they had never taken them before. The student is also responsible for adhering to the attendance policy set forth elsewhere in this catalog. In order to remain enrolled in the courses, the student must maintain grades that are equal to or better than they were when the courses were taken previously. If the textbooks have changed since the last time the student took the audited courses, it will be the student’s responsibility to purchase the new textbooks in order to properly participate

Failure to meet any of the above requirements is grounds for administrative withdrawal

Advanced Placement

First-year students who have taken the College Board Advanced Placement Examination may be eligible for as many as 20 credits towards specific general education courses at Dallas Institute of Funeral Service. Students who wish to have their scores considered should request that the College Board send them directly to Dallas Institute of Funeral Service (DIFS code: 7032). Scores of 3 and above may result in credit

AP Exam	Score	Course Approved	Credit Hours
<i>Art History</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Biology</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Calculus AB</i>	3+	College Math	5
<i>Calculus BC</i>	3+	College Math	5

Enrollment

<i>Chemistry</i>	3+	College Math	5
<i>Chinese Language and Culture</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Comparative Government & Politics</i>	3+	U.S. History before 1877 or U.S. History after 1877	5
<i>Computer Science A</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Computer Science Principles</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>English Language & Composition</i>	3+	English Composition	5
<i>English Literature & Composition</i>	3+	English Composition	5
<i>Environmental Science</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>European History</i>	3+	U.S. History before 1877 or U.S. History after 1877	5
<i>French Language and Culture</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>German Language and Culture</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Human Geography</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Italian Language and Culture</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Japanese Language and Culture</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Latin</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Macroeconomics</i>	3+	U.S. History before 1877 or U.S. History after 1877	5
<i>Microeconomics</i>	3+	U.S. History before 1877 or U.S. History after 1877	5
<i>Music Theory</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Physics 1</i>	3+	College Math	5
<i>Physics 2</i>	3+	College Math	5
<i>Physics C: Electricity and Magnetism</i>	3+	College Math	5
<i>Physics C: Mechanics</i>	3+	College Math	5
<i>Psychology</i>	3+	General Psychology	5
<i>Research</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Seminar</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Spanish Language and Culture</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Spanish Literature and Culture</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Statistics</i>	3+	College Math	5
<i>Studio Art 2-D Design</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Studio Art 3-D Design</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>Studio Art Drawing</i>	3+	N/A	4
<i>United States Government & Politics</i>	3+	U.S. History before 1877 or U.S. History after 1877	5
<i>United States History</i>	3+	U.S. History before 1877 or U.S. History after 1877	5
<i>World History</i>	3+	U.S. History before 1877 or U.S. History after 1877	5

Articulation Agreements

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service strives to create and maintain articulation agreements between itself and other colleges and/or programs. Articulation agreements benefit the student in understanding the transferability of credits and courses

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service articulation agreements may be found, [here](#)

Tuition information is broken out by program

Definition of a quarter credit hour of instruction

Dallas Institute defines a quarter credit hour as a period of instruction that consists of a 50-minute lecture, recitation, or class that meets once a week for an eleven-week quarter. Laboratory sessions are credited one quarter hour credit for every two-hour meeting each week. Clinical Experience hours are credited one quarter hour credit per three-hour meeting.

AAS – On-Campus

- ❖ Full-time students, enrolled in 12 or more credits in a quarter, will be billed \$3,990 for tuition for their quarter of enrollment
- ❖ Part-time students, enrolled in 11 or less credits in a quarter, will be billed \$270 per credit, for tuition for their quarter of enrollment

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service charges tuition by quarter based on credits enrolled for all programs of study. Full-time students are charged a flat cost and students enrolled part-time are charged a per credit cost. Students review the program they are enrolling in and sign an enrollment agreement based on their scheduled courses per quarter; expected charges for tuition and fees are based on the original enrollment agreement. If the student adjusts their schedule during enrollment, they do so knowing that their original enrollment agreement is no longer valid. The student's expected graduation date may be changed, tuition and fees may be adjusted according to the student's requested schedule

AAS – Online

- ❖ Full-time students, enrolled in 12 or more credits in a quarter, will be billed \$3,090 for tuition for their quarter of enrollment
 - Starting Spring 2021, tuition for new/reenrolled, full-time students will increase to \$3,990 for their quarter of enrollment
- ❖ Part-time students, enrolled in 11 or less credits in a quarter, will be billed \$270 per credit, for tuition for their quarter of enrollment

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service charges tuition by quarter based on credits enrolled for all programs of study. Full-time students are charged a flat cost and students enrolled part-time are charged a per credit cost. Students review the program they are enrolling in and sign an enrollment agreement based on their scheduled courses per quarter; expected charges for tuition and fees are based on the original enrollment agreement. If the student adjusts their schedule during enrollment, they do so knowing that their original enrollment agreement is no longer valid. The student's expected graduation date may be changed, tuition and fees may be adjusted according to the student's requested schedule

Tuition & Fees

FD – On-Campus

- ❖ Full-time students, enrolled in 12 or more credits in a quarter, will be billed \$3,990 for tuition for their quarter of enrollment
- ❖ Part-time students, enrolled in 11 or less credits in a quarter, will be billed \$270 per credit, for tuition for their quarter of enrollment

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service charges tuition by quarter based on credits enrolled for all programs of study. Full-time students are charged a flat cost and students enrolled part-time are charged a per credit cost. Students review the program they are enrolling in and sign an enrollment agreement based on their scheduled courses per quarter; expected charges for tuition and fees are based on the original enrollment agreement. If the student adjusts their schedule during enrollment, they do so knowing that their original enrollment agreement is no longer valid. The student's expected graduation date may be changed, tuition and fees may be adjusted according to the student's requested schedule

Note: The Funeral Director Program is not eligible for federal financial aid

FD – Online

- ❖ Full-time students, enrolled in 12 or more credits in a quarter, will be billed \$3,990 for tuition for their quarter of enrollment
- ❖ Part-time students, enrolled in 11 or less credits in a quarter, will be billed \$270 per credit, for tuition for their quarter of enrollment

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service charges tuition by quarter based on credits enrolled for all programs of study. Full-time students are charged a flat cost and students enrolled part-time are charged a per credit cost. Students review the program they are enrolling in and sign an enrollment agreement based on their scheduled courses per quarter; expected charges for tuition and fees are based on the original enrollment agreement. If the student adjusts their schedule during enrollment, they do so knowing that their original enrollment agreement is no longer valid. The student's expected graduation date may be changed, tuition and fees may be adjusted according to the student's requested schedule

Note: The Online Funeral Director Program is not eligible for federal financial aid

Fees

Application Fee: A non-refundable Application Fee of \$50.00 must accompany the Application for Matriculation

Applying and application process

Security/FOB Fee: A non-refundable \$20.00 security/FOB fee is charged prior to program of study (exception is online only students). This fee includes:

- ❖ Cost of Student ID and Key/FOB Card
 - \$10.00 replacement fee
 - \$5.00 refund to student upon withdrawal or graduation if returned to [college]
- ❖ Campus security

Textbooks: All textbooks are provided by the college for in-class students. If your textbooks are lost or stolen, the College can issue a replacement. Students are responsible for replacement cost

***Note:** Textbooks for General Education courses (ONLY): The general education textbooks shall be returned undamaged. Damage includes written notes, highlighting, pages ripped or excessive damage. If a student drops or withdraws from a general education course, these textbooks still must be returned. If your textbooks are lost or stolen, the college can issue a replacement. Students are responsible for replacement cost*

Distance Learning Textbooks: The College provides all required e-books, if available. If a hardback text book is desired, in addition to the e-book, the student will be required to purchase the book

Clinical Embalming, Restorative Art, Supplies and Lab Fee: A non-refundable fee of \$650.00 will be charged to all students at the beginning of their first quarter of funeral service curriculum. This fee may be covered by financial aid (IIV). This fee will cover the following:

- ❖ Student Embalming Supplies
- ❖ Student Restorative Art Supplies
- ❖ Onsite and Offsite Lab Supplies
- ❖ Administrative On-Site Inspection and Recertification
- ❖ Inspector's Travel
 - This includes: taxi (or other), hotel, mileage, tolls, etc.
 - Meals
 - Airfare
- ❖ Funeral Home Business Verification (if applicable)
- ❖ Preceptor Training
- ❖ Certified Preceptor pay/cost
- ❖ Administrative Costs

Tuition & Fees

Technology Fee: A \$175.00 per quarter technology fee is charged at the beginning of each quarter that has an online enrollment. The technology fee is a charge in addition to tuition costs that will be used to enhance the student's distance learning environment, protect the academic integrity of online programs, provide resources, and increase the College's capacity to meet the technology environment expectations. The technology fee is due at the beginning of each online quarter the student is enrolled in at least one or more online course(s).

Technology fees are non-refundable and can be covered by financial aid. This fee includes:

- ❖ Technical infrastructure – software and hardware
- ❖ Technology Maintenance & Upgrades
- ❖ Learning Management System (LMS)
- ❖ Online secured proctored examination
- ❖ McGraw-Hill Connect, Cengage, and other support services for course content
- ❖ DL Faculty and student resources & support
- ❖ Computer Lab and Deep Freeze
- ❖ Office 365
- ❖ Student Information System (SIS)
- ❖ GoToWebinar for live and recorded lectures and/other similar platforms
- ❖ Student & Faculty Help Desk & technical assistance
- ❖ Library databases
- ❖ Faculty technology needs to support student learning and communication
- ❖ Content development, Course development, and Course design
- ❖ Training and professional development to create skills and materials integrating technology into the classroom
- ❖ Security solutions to protect student and institutional data
- ❖ NBE study question bank

Graduation Fee: A \$150.00 graduation fee is charged in the final quarter of enrollment. All students will be charged a graduation and commencement fee regardless of their attendance at the ceremony. The graduation fee is due in the first two (2) weeks of the final quarter of enrollment.

Graduation fees are non-refundable and are not covered by financial aid. This fee includes:

- ❖ Administrative student graduation audit review
- ❖ An official commencement ceremony
- ❖ Cap, Gown, and Tassel
- ❖ Awards and Honor Cords
- ❖ Official diploma indicating degree earned
 - Additional official diplomas are available for purchase in the Registrar's Office
- ❖ Diploma covers presented at the ceremony (covers provided to only those attending the ceremony)
 - Additional diploma covers are available for purchase in the Registrar's Office
- ❖ Official Transcript

- Additional official transcripts are available for purchase in the Registrar's Office
- ❖ Administrative cost
- ❖ Photographer
 - Graduation pictures are available for purchase through ceremony photographer
- ❖ Friends and family attendance
- ❖ Parking

Re-Entry Fee: A non-refundable \$50.00 re-entry application fee is charged prior to re-entry into the program of study. This fee includes:

- ❖ Student demographic confirmation and updates
 - Student will meet with the admissions representative or Dean to update any demographics that may be out of date; such as: address, phone number, e-mail, etc.
- ❖ Re-entry documentation and updates
- ❖ Enrollment updates within NSLDS
- ❖ Financial aid updates
- ❖ Credit evaluation/re-evaluation

Change of Program Fee: A \$50.00 change of program fee is charged prior to transfer procedure.

Like an application fee, this fee covers:

- ❖ Administrative
- ❖ Academic Advising
- ❖ Financial Aid Advising
- ❖ Transfer credit review

Returned Payment Fee: A returned payment fee of \$30 will be charged to a student's account for any check dishonored by the drawee bank. Return payment fees are non-refundable and are not covered by financial aid. This fee covers administrative duties associated with the returned payment

Payment:

- ❖ The returned payment must be paid by cash or money order

Waiving the Fee:

- ❖ The fee will be waived if the payment was returned in error, providing supporting documentation is submitted

Proficiency Exam Fee: A non-refundable \$75.00, per course, proficiency exam will be paid prior to you taking the proficiency exam. Cash, check or online payment can be paid on the day of the exam, prior to taking the proficiency exam. You will not be allowed to take the exam until the fee is paid. Proficiency exam fees are not permitted to apply to a student balance. This fee includes:

- ❖ Proctor
 - In person
 - Respondus Lockdown Browser/Monitor

Tuition & Fees

- ❖ Administration of exam
- ❖ Academic processing

Comprehensive Exam Fee – Third Retake: A \$600.00 Comprehensive Exam Fee is charged prior to a student taking their third retake. The initial exams, first, and second retake exams are not charged. This fee covers:

- ❖ Development of new comprehensive exams for third retake students
- ❖ On-campus proctoring of comprehensive exams and administration of exams
- ❖ Grading of the exams

Note: This Bulletin in all or in part is subject to change without notice

About Our Scholarships

Thanks to the generosity of our donors and many organizations, the College offers several scholarship opportunities. These gifts allow us to support the college's mission of recruiting and retaining high-achieving students who enrich and diversify the academic environment. Scholarships are available for both current and incoming students

Each scholarship has specific criteria based on the donor's wishes. Examples of criteria include academic merit, financial need, department or major, special interests, organizational involvement, and classification. The college awards several undergraduate scholarships each year. All current and prospective students are encouraged to apply each year

View our Scholarships and Grants page, here, and contact Dallas Institute of Funeral Service for more information

Federal Financial Aid (TIV)

The Dallas Institute of Funeral Service's Office of Financial Aid is available to assist you in navigating the financial aid process and to provide you a better understanding of what options and tools are available to assist you in paying for tuition and fees

We will be happy to assist you and answer any questions or concerns you may have when working through the financial aid process in person, via phone, or via e-mail at financialaid@dallasintitute.edu

Financial Aid Grants

Federal Pell Grant

Federal Pell Grants are awarded to undergraduate students who have not earned a bachelor's degree and who possess financial need as determined by the FAFSA. All students meeting eligibility are offered Federal Pell Grant

Eligibility

- ❖ You must have a qualifying Expected Family Contribution (EFC) – see FAFSA
- ❖ Recipients must meet Satisfactory Academic Progress
- ❖ You are limited to receive eighteen (18) terms at full-time enrollment

Award eligibility varies based on enrollment status

Helpful Websites

- ❖ [Free Application for Federal Student Aid \(FAFSA\)](#)
- ❖ [Student Aid](#)

Financial Assistance

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

Am I eligible to receive FSEOG funds?

- ❖ You must complete a FAFSA for the award year you are enrolled in
 - July 1st, 2020 – June 30th, 2021, is the 2020/21 Award Year
- ❖ You must be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen
- ❖ You must be enrolled at least half-time in your program of study (undergraduate program)
- ❖ You must demonstrate exceptional financial need
- ❖ You must not have a bachelor's or a professional degree
- ❖ Meet Satisfactory Academic Progress

If I am eligible for FSEOG funds, how much am I eligible to receive?

You may receive up to \$200.00 per quarter, depending on the following:

- ❖ Your financial need
- ❖ When you apply (complete FAFSA)
- ❖ The amount of other aid awarded
- ❖ Credits enrolled in
- ❖ Availability of funds at Dallas Institute of Funeral Service

What is the application process?

To receive FSEOG funds, you must file a FAFSA as part of the application process. Students who receive Federal Pell Grants and have the most need will receive FSEOG funds first. Dallas Institute of Funeral Service receives a certain amount of FSEOG funds each year from the U.S. Department of Education's office of Federal Student Aid

FSEOG funds are limited; meeting the criteria is not a guarantee that you will receive this grant

Helpful Websites

- ❖ [Free Application for Federal Student Aid \(FAFSA\)](#)
- ❖ [Student Aid](#)

Loans

Direct Subsidized

The Direct Subsidized Loan is awarded based on your financial need. You will not be charged interest prior to repayment or during authorized periods of deferment. During deferment, the federal government pays your interest on the loan until the time of your repayment. Payment is

automatically deferred until you are no longer enrolled at least half-time. When you are no longer enrolled at least half-time, a six (6) month grace period begins prior to entering repayment

Disbursements made on or after July 1st, 2012, and before July 1st, 2014 are not eligible for an interest subsidy during the six-month grace period prior to entering repayment, and interest will accrue during this time period. Disbursements on or after July 1st, 2014, are eligible for an interest subsidy during the six (6) month grace period, and interest will not accrue during this time period

Eligibility

- ❖ You demonstrate financial need determined by the FAFSA
- ❖ You are enrolled at least half-time at a Dallas Institute of Funeral Service
- ❖ You must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress
- ❖ You do not exceed annual or lifetime aggregate loan limits – see Direct Loan Limits
- ❖ You may not have received Direct Subsidized Loans for more than 150% of the length of your academic program
 - Applicable to borrowers receiving their first disbursement on or after July 1st, 2013

Award eligibility varies based on enrollment status and dependency status

Helpful Websites

- ❖ [Student Aid](#)
- ❖ [Repayment Estimator](#)

Direct Unsubsidized

The Direct Unsubsidized Loan is awarded based on your financial need. You will not be charged interest prior to repayment or during authorized periods of deferment. During deferment, the federal government pays your interest on the loan until the time of your repayment. Payment is automatically deferred until you are no longer enrolled at least half-time. When you are no longer enrolled at least half-time, a six (6) month grace period begins prior to entering repayment

Disbursements made on or after July 1st, 2012, and before July 1st, 2014 are not eligible for an interest subsidy during the six-month grace period prior to entering repayment, and interest will accrue during this time period. Disbursements on or after July 1st, 2014, are eligible for an interest subsidy during the six (6) month grace period, and interest will not accrue during this time period

Eligibility

- ❖ You demonstrate financial need determined by the FAFSA
- ❖ You are enrolled at least half-time at a Dallas Institute of Funeral Service
- ❖ You must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress

Financial Assistance

- ❖ You do not exceed annual or lifetime aggregate loan limits – see Direct Loan Limits
- ❖ You may not have received Direct Subsidized Loans for more than 150% of the length of your academic program
 - Applicable to borrowers receiving their first disbursement on or after July 1st, 2013

Award eligibility varies based on enrollment status and dependency status

Helpful Websites

- ❖ [Student Aid](#)
- ❖ [Repayment Estimator](#)

Direct PLUS Loans

The Direct Parent Loan (PLUS) is available to the parents of dependent, undergraduate students. The parent may borrow up to the Cost of Attendance (COA) (excluding any other federal student aid). All funds are received electronically and will be posted to the student's account to pay for authorized tuition and fees. Completing the FAFSA is required.

Eligibility

- ❖ Your child must be attending at least half-time
- ❖ Your child must be meeting Satisfactory Academic Progress
- ❖ You must have a good credit history
- ❖ You must not have defaulted on any previous student or parent loans
- ❖ You must be a U.S. citizen or an eligible noncitizen
- ❖ Your child must have completed the FAFSA

Award eligibility varies based on enrollment status

For further information on Federal Financial Aid, go [here](#).

Federal Work Study (FWS)

Federal Work Study is a federally funded financial aid and employment program for eligible students. This program is to encourage and promote the part-time employment of students with financial need, assist the College and the surrounding community. Your eligibility to work will be based on financial need determined by the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Due to funding limits, there is no guarantee of job availability for all eligible students

For further information on FWS, go [here](#)

Military Benefits

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service is pleased to participate in Veterans' Affairs Educational Benefit Programs and Military Tuition Assistance Programs

What benefit am I eligible for?

If you are an eligible active duty member of the military, an eligible dependent, or a veteran of the U.S. military, you may be eligible for Veteran Affairs (VA) Educational Benefits.

VA Educational Benefits include, but are not limited to:

Chapter 30: Montgomery GI Bill© – Active Duty

For information on Chapter 30: Montgomery GI Bill© Active Duty - http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/mgib_ad.asp

Chapter 31: Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment

For information on Chapter 31: Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment - <http://www.benefits.va.gov/vocrehab/index.asp>

Chapter 33: Post-9/11 GI Bill©

For information on Chapter 33: Post-9/11 GI Bill© - http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/post911_gibill.asp

Chapter 35: Survivors' and Dependents' Assistance Program

For information on Chapter 35: Survivors' and Dependents' Assistance Program - <http://www.benefits.va.gov/GIBILL/DEA.asp>

Chapter 1606: Montgomery GI Bill© – Selected Reserve

For information on Chapter 1606: Montgomery GI Bill© – Selected Reserve - http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/mgib_sr.asp

If you are unsure of what you may be eligible for, or unsure what benefit is right for you, try the GI Bill© Comparison Tool at <https://www.vets.gov/gi-bill-comparison-tool>

VA Educational Benefits do not include state sponsored VA grants or scholarships

How do I apply for my benefits?

To apply for your VA Educational Benefit, you will complete the application through [VONAPP](#). Once completed, the VA will send you a Certificate of Eligibility (COE) for the benefit you have applied for.

Please submit a copy of your COE to the College

Financial Assistance

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service participate in the Yellow Ribbon Program?

Yes, Dallas Institute of Funeral Service is a proud participant in the Yellow Ribbon Program. Dallas Institute of Funeral Service will pay 50% (percent) of the remaining tuition and fees that Chapter 33: Post-9/11 GI Bill© does not cover for a maximum of 100 eligible students. The amount each Yellow Ribbon recipient will receive will vary by tuition cost of degree enrolled in, and any scholarships or grants they may be awarded during their program. Yellow Ribbon will not exceed the tuition charged per term

For information on the Yellow Ribbon Program:

http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/yellow_ribbon.asp

Tuition Assistance

What is Tuition Assistance?

- ❖ Tuition Assistance (TA) is a Department of Defense funding program
- ❖ This program is not administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)
- ❖ TA rules, policies, and procedures vary by branch of service and even vary between different units within the same branch depending on whether the unit is active, reserve, or National Guard
- ❖ TA will be applied to tuition only. It will not apply to any fees associated with enrollment

What is the process to use my TA?

1. Once you are enrolled in classes, you will complete the paperwork required by your branch of service in order to secure your tuition assistance for each quarter. Failure to follow your branch of service's processes may lead you to ineligibility for each quarter's tuition assistance
2. Provide a receipt of your TA approval to the College
3. Any balance remaining will need to be covered by the student through financial aid, a tuition installment plan, etc.
4. For questions on when TA is paid to the college, contact your branch of the military
5. Once you pass your classes, you will move on to your next quarter
6. A few weeks prior to the start of your classes, submit your TA documentation through your branch of the military, this needs to occur each quarter of enrollment

Where can I get information on my benefits?

A good place to start is here: <http://www.military.com/education/money-for-school/tuition-assistance-ta-program-overview.html>

This site has links to specific branch sites that go further in depth

Where do I go to apply for my TA?

Where you start depends on what branch of the military you need to apply to

Air Force – go [here](#)

Army – go [here](#)

Coast Guard – go [here](#)

❖ For information on the Application Process, go [here](#)

❖ Or online, go [here](#)

Marines – go [here](#)

Navy – go [here](#)

State Benefits

Applicants desiring to attend Dallas Institute of Funeral Service under provisions of a state rehabilitation or vocational program must contact their local rehabilitation office directly

Tuition Installment Plan (TIP)

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service is pleased to offer enrolled students a Tuition Installment Plan (TIP). The Tuition Installment Plan is a service to the student, allowing the student to finance education over the period of a quarter throughout their academic year. The TIP is interest free making budgeting the cost of your education easier. Late charges may be added to the student's account if the student misses the deadline of payment dates. If payments are made as scheduled, there will be no additional costs to the student. The payment schedule calculates the balance remaining after guaranteed funding is applied; financial aid funds (such as loans, grants, scholarships, etc.) are recognized as payments toward the payment plan. Any balance remaining after all guaranteed funds have been paid **MUST** be set up on the installment plan. Only students in good standing and with a zero balance for the current quarter are eligible to enroll in an installment plan. Students may prepay, without penalty, on their Tuition Installment Plan. Adjustments may be made on future payments

The payment schedule is based on a division of the quarter's tuition into three installments. If a student will not be receiving any financial aid, the first installment will be due on the first day of classes for that quarter. Those students receiving financial aid (Pell Grant, Direct Loans, and/or FSEOG) or any other guaranteed payments (VA, scholarships, tuition reimbursement, etc.) will be required to pay the balance of direct charges minus all guaranteed funding of the academic year over the, up to, three terms per academic year

Should a student not pay their first installment by the designated payment date, there will be a grace period of five (5) school days for that payment to be made. No books will be provided to the student until the payment is received by the college. If, after five (5) school days, the payment is not

Financial Assistance

secured, a late fee of fifty dollars (\$50) will be applied to the student's account and no books provided until the payment is made

If the second and third installments are not paid by the designated payment dates, a fifty dollar (\$50) late fee will be applied to the student's account for each of the late payments. ALL balances owed for a quarter must be paid before a student will be allowed to progress into a subsequent quarter

Academic Information

Grading Methods and Symbols

Grades are given to students at the end of each quarter. Grades are based on the quality of work as reflected on assignments, examinations, and/or class projects. Cumulative grade averages (CGPA) will include only the highest grade for any course subjects that are repeated. The following grading symbols are used to evaluate a student's progress:

Letter Grade	Grade Points	Numeric Grade	Included in Credits Earned	Include in Credits Attempted	Included in CGPA
A	4	97 – 100	Yes	Yes	Yes
A-	3.75	93 – 96	Yes	Yes	Yes
B+	3.5	90 – 92	Yes	Yes	Yes
B	3	87 – 89	Yes	Yes	Yes
B-	2.75	85 – 86	Yes	Yes	Yes
C+	2.5	81 – 84	Yes	Yes	Yes
C	2	75 – 80	Yes	Yes	Yes
D	1	70 – 74	Yes	Yes	Yes
F	0	0 – 69	No	Yes	Yes
Incomplete (I)	n/a	n/a	No	Yes	No
Transfer Credits (TR)	n/a	n/a	Yes	Yes	No
Repeated Course (R)	n/a	n/a	Yes	Yes	Yes
Voluntary Withdrawal (VW)	n/a	n/a	No	Yes	No
Administrative Withdrawal (AW)	n/a	n/a	No	Yes	No

An incomplete grade must be cleared within two (2) calendar weeks following the quarter in which the incomplete grade was given, except at the end of the student's final quarter. The grade of "I" is changed to "F" if the work is not completed in the specified time

Repeating a Course

A student may repeat courses to replace a failed grade, a withdrawal from a course, or to improve a grade when the initial course resulted in a passing grade.

A student may enroll twice into a course that the student has a grade other than a “VW” (voluntary withdrawal) or an “AW” (administrative withdrawal). A student, who requests to retake a course for a third time, or more, will require approval by the College Dean or President

Conditions of Repeating a Course

1. When a course is repeated, the grade and credits of the first attempt will no longer count towards the degree requirements and are excluded from the student’s credits attempted, credits completed, GPA for that quarter, and the CGPA, even if the repeated course grade is lower than the initial grade
2. When a course is repeated, results in a passing grade (e.g., “D” or higher) the grade and credits of the repeated course counts towards degree requirements and included in the student’s credits attempted, credits completed, GPA for that quarter, and the CGPA
3. If a repeated course results in the grade of “F,” the course may be repeated, subject to the approval of the College Dean or President. The credits and grades for every failed repeated course are included in the student’s credits attempted, GPA for that quarter, and the CGPA. Failed repeats negatively affect the student’s GPA for that quarter, CGPA, and multiple repeated courses may result in SAP warning, suspension, or dismissal
4. When a course is repeated more than once and the last repeat results in a passing grade, the grade and credits for the last repetition count toward degree requirements and are included in the student’s credits attempted, credits completed, GPA for that quarter, and the CGPA
5. When a repeated course results in a passing grade, the course may not be repeated for credit. A student may repeat a course that resulted in a passing grade solely to demonstrate proficiency for their degree. Any further course repetition shall require the approval of the College Dean or President, shall not carry credit, but will be included with the grade achieved in the student’s academic transcript

All courses taken and all grades earned will be included in the student’s academic transcript. Repeated courses that appear on the academic transcript will indicate that the course has been repeated

A student may not repeat a course that has resulted in an incomplete (“I”). After the incomplete has been changed to a grade “A” through “F,” the course may be repeated

Financial Aid and Repeating a Course

In order for a repeated course to count toward the financial aid enrollment status (e.g., 12 credits or higher is considered full-time), you may only repeat a previously passed course once (a total of two (2) attempts). If you enroll in a previously repeated course for a third or more attempts, this repeat

will not count towards your enrollment for financial aid purposes. This rule applies whether or not the student received financial aid in prior courses.

1. A student is eligible to receive financial aid when repeating a course for the first time
2. A student is eligible to receive financial aid when repeating a course that was previously failed or withdrawn from, regardless the number of times the course was attempted and failed (SAP Policy still applies)
3. A student is eligible to receive financial aid to repeat a previously passed course one (1) additional time. If a student fails the second attempt, the student will no longer be eligible for financial aid in third or more attempts. If the second attempt is withdrawn from, then it is eligible for financial aid for a third attempt
4. Once a student completed a course twice, with a grade, the student is no longer eligible to receive financial aid for that course

Associate Program Transfer Student – Proficiency Exams Policy

Transfer students from an ABFSE accredited institution must take a proficiency exam in order to transfer funeral service core course credits. Taking and passing proficiency exam means that you have complete mastery and know the skills in that course. The proficiency exam is a tool to satisfy the requirement of a funeral service core course. It is a way to demonstrate proficiency of that material, enabling you to transfer the credit. Proficiency exams may take up to one (1) hour. You are strongly encouraged to carefully review the course material prior to taking the exam. The College does not provide any review materials for your proficiency exam(s). Please arrive to your exam ten (10) minutes early. Students are encouraged to take all proficiency exams prior to enrollment

The following are guidelines for proficiency exams:

- ❖ If you have transfer credit(s) from another ABFSE accredited funeral service college, or program, that is transferrable into the associates' program, then you may be required to take a proficiency exam in order to transfer the credit
- ❖ Students must have passing grades within the core course(s), of an ABFSE accredited funeral service college or program, to be eligible to attempt a proficiency exam. A student must retake all subjects with a grade below a "C" (75% or lower)
- ❖ You will earn credit for a core course if you score 85% or better on the proficiency exam
- ❖ A student may only attempt a proficiency exam *once*
- ❖ If you are attempting to take a proficiency exam, you must complete the exam by the fifth (5th) day of class. Students are encouraged to take all proficiency exams prior to enrollment
- ❖ If a student has failed the proficiency exam or missed the cut off time, they will be required to take the course
- ❖ Proficiency exams are taken at the campus or via Proctoring Service
- ❖ General Education courses do not apply
- ❖ Pierce Mortuary College students are required to take a proficiency exam upon reenrollment

Academic Information

- ❖ Those enrolled in a bachelor program are not required to take proficiency exams of the associate's core funeral service courses. No proficiency exams are available for upper-division bachelor courses

All Funeral Service Core courses apply to this policy

Student Academic Progress (SAP)

Federal regulations require the College to monitor the academic progress of students receiving financial aid. Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) is defined as the successful completion of coursework toward an eligible certificate or degree

SAP standards apply to **all** students, but students will be in jeopardy of losing their federal financial aid eligibility if they fall below Satisfactory Academic Progress standards. These standards apply to a student's entire academic record, whether or not financial aid was received for prior terms of enrollment

Academic and Financial Aid Requirements Review Process

The student's records are reviewed at the point when the student has successfully completed the scheduled quarter credit hours at the end of a quarter. The College notifies students who have not achieved the established SAP standards by notification and communication of academic and financial aid ineligibility status

Academic and Financial Aid Minimum SAP Standards

There are three components to these standards measured at each evaluation point:

1. **Cumulative Grade Point Average:** The SAP standards require meeting the following cumulative grade point average (CGPA). Some scholarships may require a higher CGPA than the minimum required to remain in good standing

Total Number of Quarter Credit Hours Attempted	Minimum Cumulative GPA (CGPA)
0 – 25	1.50
26 – 50	1.75
51 and more	2.00

2. **Rate of Progress (ROP) or Pace of Completion (POC):** A student must complete 66.66% of **all** attempted quarter credit hours each quarter of enrollment. This is determined

by dividing the cumulative number of credits the student has earned by the cumulative number of credits the student has attempted

Credit Hour Programs: Students enrolled for 12 quarter credit hours are required to earn 8 credit hours per quarter to successfully complete the minimum of 66.66% of cumulative credit attempted. Regardless of the student's enrollment status: Full-Time (FT) 12 or more credits, Three-Quarter Time 9 – 11 credits, Half-Time (HT) 6 – 8 credits, Less Than Half-Time (LTHT), less than 6 credits; the student must complete at least 66.66% of the credits attempted each quarter to be on pace to complete the program within the maximum time frame

3. Maximum Time Frame (Financial Aid specific portion)

Duration of eligibility: The maximum time frame for completion of a program of study and financial aid eligibility is 150% of the published length of the program in **quarter credit hours**. The maximum time frame is the calculated percentage of quarter credit hours attempted relative to 150% of the number of quarter credit hours required for program completion

At any time, it becomes mathematically impossible for a student to complete his or her program of study within the maximum time frame, the student will be ineligible to receive financial aid for any remaining enrolled period

Satisfactory Academic Progress – College Academics Process

Academic Warning

Failure to meet the minimum CGPA or pace of completion requirements will result in a Satisfactory Academic Progress Warning status for the subsequent academic quarter. Students must increase their CGPA to good academic standing and/or earn sufficient credits to make up for the deficit credits as of the end of the prior quarter

Students who comply with the established standards of academic progress at the end of the warning quarter will return to good academic standing. Students who fail to regain good academic standing during the “warning” quarter are subject to termination or dismissal, unless an appeal is requested and approved

Academic Suspension

Students are subject to academic suspension if he or she:

- ❖ Fails to meet the minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA) at the end of a warning or probation quarter
- ❖ Fails to maintain the quarter credit hour pace of completion at the end of a warning or probation semester or payment period

Academic Information

- ❖ Has an unsuccessful appeal
- ❖ Exceeds the maximum time frame for program completion

A student may submit an appeal to regain academic eligibility, if there are extenuating circumstances

Academic Appeal to Regain Eligibility

To regain eligibility to continue enrollment after academic suspension, a student must submit a letter of appeal and documentation of extenuating circumstances, i.e. an unforeseen medical issue/illness, death of immediate family member, or family emergency, to the College Registrar within five (5) days of notification of his or her academic suspension status. The student will be notified in writing within two (2) weeks of the date of receipt of the appeal, if the appeal is approved or denied. If a student wishes to attend school while an Academic Appeal is pending, they will need to have paid their balance in full, by other than federal funding, prior to the start of the quarter

Academic Probation

If a student successfully appeals, they will be placed on Academic Probation for one additional quarter

Students who meet the minimum SAP standards at the end of a probation quarter will be returned to good academic standing. Students who fail to meet the minimum SAP standards at the end of a “probation” quarter are subject to academic termination or dismissal

Academic Dismissal and Reinstatement

Students who are deemed academically ineligible and dismissed from school may apply for readmission after one (1) year. If their readmission application is approved, the student would need to retake all failed courses during their first quarter back in school. If the student passes all of these courses, they will be allowed to continue with the program

Withdrawal from a PMC College

Students who enroll for all quarters of an academic year, but withdraw during one of the quarters, must still fulfill the minimum quarter credit hours and pace of completion requirements of the SAP policy

Students who withdraw during two consecutive quarters of attendance are subject to academic termination or dismissal

Satisfactory Academic Progress – College Financial Aid Process

Financial Aid Warning

Failure to meet the minimum CGPA or pace of completion requirements will result in a Satisfactory Academic Progress Warning status for the subsequent academic quarter with continued financial aid

eligibility. Students must increase their CGPA to good academic standing and/or earn sufficient credits to make up for the deficit credits as of the end of the prior quarter

Students who comply with the established standards of academic progress at the end of the warning quarter will return to good academic standing and remain eligible for financial aid. Students who fail to regain good academic standing during the “warning” quarter are subject to termination or dismissal, unless an appeal is requested and approved

Financial Aid Suspension

Students are subject to financial aid suspension if he or she:

- ❖ Fails to meet the minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA) at the end of a warning or probation quarter
- ❖ Fails to maintain the quarter credit hour pace of completion at the end of a warning or probation semester or payment period
- ❖ Has an unsuccessful appeal
- ❖ Exceeds the maximum time frame for program completion

A student may submit an appeal to regain financial aid eligibility, if there are extenuating circumstances

Financial Aid Appeal to Regain Eligibility

To regain eligibility to continue enrollment and participate in the financial aid programs after financial aid suspension, a student must submit a letter of appeal and documentation of extenuating circumstances, i.e. an unforeseen medical issue/illness, death of immediate family member, or family emergency, to the College Registrar within five (5) days of notification of his or her financial aid suspension status. The student will be notified in writing within two (2) weeks of the date of receipt of the appeal, if the appeal is approved or denied. If a student wishes to attend school while a Financial Aid Appeal is pending, they will need to have paid their balance in full, by other than federal funding, prior to the start of the quarter

Financial Aid Probation

If a student successfully appeals, they will be placed on Financial Aid Probation for one additional quarter and will remain eligible for financial aid during that quarter

Students who meet the minimum SAP standards at the end of a probation quarter will be returned to good academic standing and remain eligible for financial aid. Students who fail to meet the minimum SAP standards at the end of a “probation” quarter are subject to academic termination or dismissal and are ineligible for financial aid

Academic Information

Financial Aid Dismissal and Reinstatement

Students who are deemed academically ineligible and dismissed from school may apply for readmission after one (1) year. If their readmission application is approved, the student would need to retake all failed courses during their first quarter back in school. If the student passes all of these courses, they will be allowed to continue with the program

Students would not be eligible for financial aid funding during their first quarter back while repeating their failed courses. If the student met SAP standards, after repeating all failed courses, they would regain financial aid eligibility

Withdrawal from a PMC College

Students who enroll for all quarters of an academic year, but withdraw during one of the quarters, must still fulfill the minimum quarter credit hours and pace of completion requirements of the SAP policy.

Students who withdraw during two consecutive quarters of attendance are subject to academic termination or dismissal and thus, would not be eligible to receive federal financial aid funding.

Students who withdraw during the SAP probation quarter without extenuating circumstances, may be subject to the loss of eligibility to participate in the financial aid programs upon re-enrollment due to failure to meet the minimum SAP standards

Reinstatement of Title IV Financial Aid

Title IV funds will be reinstated to qualified students who are placed on financial aid probation as a result of a successful appeal or who have re-established satisfactory academic progress by meeting the minimum cumulative attendance and academic requirements at the end of the payment period and are able to complete their program within the maximum time frame

Requirements for an Academic Action Plan

- ❖ Maintain an attendance percentage that will ensure the student will meet Satisfactory Academic Progress by the next payment period
- ❖ Maintain a quarterly GPA of at least 2.5 and grade average in each class of 81% in their program. (The higher-grade average and GPA are required to raise the standard to help the student make up for areas that may have been lacking previously)
- ❖ Attend classes regularly (student must attend an average of at least 90% of all scheduled hours)
- ❖ Complete all required tests and assignments on time
- ❖ The academic action plan will be monitored regularly by the Dean or School Director (or designee)

- ❖ The school will notify the student on a monthly basis concerning their academic status as related to their action plan. The student's status will be recorded on a progress report for the student to sign
- ❖ Students choosing to remain in school while requesting an appeal will be responsible for charges accrued whether or not the appeal is granted

Incomplete Courses

Incomplete courses will result in a grade of "I", and will be considered the same as an "F" when evaluating SAP. A student must complete all required coursework in order for the "I" to be changed to an actual letter grade ("A", "B", "C", "D", or "F"). Grades of "VW", "AW", & unresolved "I" will be considered as credits attempted. An incomplete grade must be cleared within two (2) calendar weeks following the quarter in which the incomplete grade was given, except at the end of the student's final quarter. The grade of "I" is changed to "F" if the work is not completed in the specified time

Repeated Courses

A student may repeat a course that they successfully passed (with a grade of "A", "B", "C", or "D") in a previous quarter ONE TIME. A limit of two (2) repeated attempts will be allowed for courses the student does not successfully complete. Grades of "F", "VW", "AW", or "I", (and in some instances a "D" where the quarterly GPA was less than 2.00) are not considered a successful completion

All courses that are repeated will be used in the calculation of a student's SAP length of time status. The highest grade received will be calculated in the student's CGPA

Effect of Change of Program on SAP policy

When a student changes programs, their cumulative GPA (CGPA) will be computed from all courses attempted and passed that are a part of the new program only. The maximum number of credits allowed will also be based on 150% of the normal program length of the new program

Probation & Administrative Withdrawal

Progress will be evaluated at the midpoint of each quarter as well as at the end of each quarter. The school will place a student making unsatisfactory progress for the program at the end of a progress evaluation period on academic probation for the next progress evaluation period. If the student on academic probation achieves satisfactory progress for the subsequent progress evaluation period, but does not achieve the required grades to meet overall satisfactory progress for the program, the student may be continued on academic probation for one more progress evaluation period

Academic Information

When a student is placed on academic probation, the school will advise the student prior to the student returning to class. The date, action taken, and terms of probation will be clearly indicated in the student's permanent file

If a student on academic probation fails to achieve satisfactory progress for the next probationary progress evaluation period, the student's enrollment will be administratively withdrawn. The enrollment of a student who fails to achieve overall satisfactory progress for the program at the end of two (2) successive probationary progress evaluation periods will be administratively withdrawn

The school may allow a student whose enrollment was administratively withdrawn for unsatisfactory progress to re-enroll after a minimum of one (1) quarter

The school will place a student who returns after his/her enrollment was administratively withdrawn for unsatisfactory progress on academic probation for the next grading period. The school will advise the student of this action and document the student's file accordingly. If the student does not demonstrate satisfactory progress at the end of this probationary period, that student's enrollment will be administratively withdrawn

A grade of "F" or "T" in any class or a GPA of less than 2.00 is considered academic probation

Re-Admittance following Attendance Related Administrative Withdrawal

A student whose enrollment was terminated for violation of the attendance policy may not reenroll before the start of the following quarter. When the student is allowed to reenroll, the student will enter on Attendance Probation

Quarterly Promotion

In order to be promoted from one quarter to the next quarter the student must have met the following requirements:

1. A minimum cumulative GPA to meet the guidelines of the Satisfactory Academic Progress policy with no course grade below 70%,
2. Completion of all required exams, assignments, and clinical work, embalming and/or funeral directing cases. Failure to submit the clinical case reports may result in administrative withdrawal

Attendance

The College has measured a direct correlation between class attendance and academic success, and, therefore, provides the following guidelines:

Students are expected to attend all scheduled classes, lab, and scheduled off campus tours. The College views class attendance as an academic issue and as an individual student responsibility. The

instructor records attendance at the beginning of each class, lab session, or field trip on the daily attendance record and this is transcribed automatically to the Master Attendance Record

An attendance record is kept on all students in each class, lab session, and off campus tours. Students should be continually aware of their attendance and their absences. In addition to attending classes and scheduled field trips, students are expected to complete all assignments and to be honest with their instructors regarding their ability to complete their academic work. The College encourages students who need to miss a class, lab, field trip, quiz or exam due to illness, injury, or other reasons to notify the instructor prior to the class that they are unable to attend, and to follow the instructions provided on the course syllabus. The College encourages faculty members to have a conversation with the student that allows them to present their situation and identify how the student can fulfill their academic responsibilities while accommodating their short-term illness or injury

Falsifying absence from a class is in violation of this policy. Students may not offer a falsified excuse for an absence from an examination, test, quiz, or other course requirement, directly or through another source

A student who exceeds 20% of the scheduled hours in a quarter will be placed on Attendance Probation for the subsequent quarter. If the student exceeds 20% in the next quarter, the student will be administratively withdrawn from the college. A leave of absence will not count towards the 20% in either quarter, but will reduce the total contact hours accordingly for computation purposes

Administrative withdrawal will also occur if the student misses ten (10) consecutive days or more than 20% of the contact hours in the final quarter of the program

A student missing an excessive number of classes in any one course may, at the discretion of the instructor, be subject to extra work, which will in no way remove the absence(s)

It is the student's responsibility to obtain any material or assignments missed because of any absence. The student is likewise accountable for scheduled exams to be held at a later date or immediately upon the student's return to school

Distance Learning Courses

Distance Learning Attendance and Participation

Just as on-campus students are expected to attend class, distance learning students too must regularly attend and participate in their online courses. Distance learning student adhere to the same attendance policy as the on-campus students. Online courses are set up with a weekly activity schedule. A student attends a distance learning course by participating in class or otherwise engaging in an academically related activity

Participation is essential to your success in this class. In distance education courses you are required to participate just as if you were in a face-to-face course. This means that in order to get full credit

Academic Information

for participation, you will have to complete your discussion assignments, lesson assignments quizzes or other activity on a timely basis

Documenting Attendance in Distance Learning Courses

Changes to Federal financial aid regulations in recent years have highlighted the importance of accurate reporting on student attendance and participation in all courses, including distance learning courses

Per 2019-2020 FSA Handbook:

<https://ifap.ed.gov/sites/default/files/attachments/2020-01/1920FSAHbkVol2Ch2.pdf#page=16>

“Distance education means education that uses certain technologies to deliver instruction to students who are separated from the instructor and to support regular and substantive interaction between the students and the instructor. The interaction may be synchronous (student and instructor are in communication at the same time) or asynchronous. The technologies may include

1. the Internet;
2. audio conferencing; or
3. one-way and two-way transmissions through open broadcast, closed circuit, cable, microwave, broadband lines, fiber optics, satellite, or wireless communications devices.

A course taught through video cassettes or discs is also considered a distance education course but only if one of the three technologies listed is used to support interaction between the students and the instructor.”

Examples of acceptable evidence of academic attendance and attendance at an academically-related activity in a distance education program include:

- ❖ student submission of an academic assignment,
- ❖ student submission of an exam,
- ❖ documented student participation in an interactive tutorial or computer-assisted instruction,
- ❖ a posting by the student showing the student’s participation in an online study group that is assigned by the institution,
- ❖ a posting by the student in a discussion forum showing the student’s participation in an online discussion about academic matters, and
- ❖ an e-mail from the student or other documentation showing that the student-initiated contact with a faculty member to ask a question about the academic subject studied in the course”

To comply with the federal student aid regulation, the College is providing the following procedure to taking attendance

A student attends a distance learning course by participating in class or otherwise engaging in an academically related activity. Academic related activities may include:

- ❖ contributing to an online discussion or chat session
- ❖ attending live lectures (GTM)
- ❖ submitting an assignment or a working draft
- ❖ working through exercises
- ❖ taking a quiz or an exam
- ❖ viewing and/or completing a tutorial
- ❖ initiating contact with a faculty member to ask a course-related question
- ❖ Reading assignments with discussion, poll or summary.
- ❖ BaseCamp for project based assignments
- ❖ Office 365 Tools: <https://support.office.com/en-us/article/Office-Training-Center-b8f02f81-ec85-4493-a39b-4c48e6bc4bfb>
 - Sway – Students can express their ideas on an interactive web-based canvas. Sway is integrated with OneDrive, student and instructor’s devices, social networks, the web and it’s built in design engine integrates your content into a cohesive layout. <http://sway.com> <https://sway.com/education/>
 - Skype – Allows students to collaborate with other students, wherever they are. Have a guest speaker join your class. <http://education.skype.com>
 - OneNote – Create notebooks that help instructors and students stay organized, deliver curriculum and collaborate with students. <https://www.onenote.com/hrd>
 - OneDrive – Create, edit and share documents with students. <https://office.live.com/start/OneDrive.aspx> <http://www.onenote.com/>
 - Office Mix – Easily create and share interactive online lessons with this PowerPoint add-in. Create interactive lessons, presentations and discussions to help your students learn in new ways.
 - Instant Messenger – for instructors and students to interact in a safe place.
 - Forms – Easily create surveys, quizzes, and polls. <https://forms.office.com/>
- ❖ Online Surveys
- ❖ Creating spreadsheets or PPT
- ❖ Research projects with publication goals
- ❖ Journals
- ❖ Posting to organizational websites
- ❖ Watching videos with polls, discussion, or summary.
- ❖ Interviews with summary.
- ❖ LinkedIn Group discussion threads participation assignment. Other online discussion threads.
- ❖ Debates given within Learning Management System or through GTM
- ❖ Group presentations
- ❖ Social Media posting assignments

Academic Information

- ❖ Visual diagrams
- ❖ Reflective essays
- ❖ Project proposals
- ❖ Graph creations
- ❖ Portfolios
- ❖ Completing a poll

Such academically related activities are readily tracked and documented through the College's learning management system

Leave of Absence (LOA)

A student in good academic standing may request an official Leave of Absence (LOA) for personal reasons without withdrawing from the College. An application for a LOA must be requested by the student and approved by the Dean or the President. Except in extraordinary circumstances, as determined by the Dean or the President, the leave must be approved prior to the first day of class for the term in which a student is requesting leave. **Students are limited to one leave, not to exceed 180 days, within a 12-month period.** Any exceptions should be directed to the Dean or the President

A new student, who has registered for courses and paid the application fee, but has withdrawn from the College prior to the 3rd day of class, cannot take a LOA. Rather, she/he should contact the Admission's Office to request to defer their admission

If the student whose leave is approved does not return at the end of the LOA, the student will automatically be withdrawn from the College, with the withdrawal date being the date that the student began the LOA. Once the student is withdrawn, he or she may seek readmission through the Admission's Office. Any outstanding account balance is immediately due in full. Except in extraordinary circumstances, as determined by the Dean or the President, a student leaving the College at any point after the term begins will be considered withdrawn for that term and may not request a leave of absence for the following term

Any outstanding account balance is immediately due in full

To be considered for readmission, students must complete an application for the College and submit all official transcripts for any college level coursework completed since leaving the College

The academic files for a student on a LOA remain active during the duration of the LOA. A student returns at the end of a LOA with the same academic status she/he held prior to the LOA and is subject to the same academic policies and procedures while on the LOA as currently enrolled students. A student is not considered enrolled or registered for the duration of the LOA. In addition, the College cannot confirm enrollment for student loans or other enrollment verification purposes

On or before the expiration date of the LOA, a student should meet with the Dean or the President to discuss any items that may be needed prior to the student returning to class

Leave of Absence Process

A student must complete an application for a leave of absence and is expected to take the following steps:

1. Meet with the Registrar, Dean, or President to complete the “Leave of Absence Request Form”
2. Meet with the Financial Aid representative to discuss eligibility for scholarships, grants, and/or student loans
3. Meet with the Registrar regarding outstanding balances to a student account
4. Meet with the Registrar to return any outstanding items
 - a. Security/FOB card
 - b. Textbooks

Emergency Leave of Absence

Emergency Leave of Absence (occurs during a quarter)

A leave of absence may be granted for medical emergencies and for military service obligations. A student should request a leave of absence in writing prior to the date of leave except in extenuating circumstances. The request must contain the dates of the leave, the reason for the leave, and be signed by the student. If approved, the request will be placed in the student’s file. Please find the specific points of an emergency leave of absence:

- ❖ A maximum of two leaves per twelve-month time period may be requested
- ❖ Two leaves may not be consecutive
- ❖ Maximum of one leave per quarter
- ❖ Each leave will permit the student miss up to ten (10) consecutive school days
- ❖ It will not count towards the 20% allowed absences, but will reduce the total contact hours accordingly for computation purposes
- ❖ If a student fails to return from leave, they will be administratively withdrawn and the proper refund process will be followed
- ❖ Students are responsible to arrange for make-up of class work missed as a result of the leave
- ❖ Students receiving an emergency leave of absence are no longer eligible for the Exemplary Attendance Award

Standard Period of Non-Enrollment (SPNE)

There are a certain set of limited circumstances when the College determines it is necessary to interrupt the sequential order of required courses and requires an academically initiated leave of absence otherwise known as a standard period of non-enrollment (SPNE)

Academic Information

Once a dean or president determines a student's need for a standard period of non-enrollment, or the student requests a SPNE, the student will complete the SPNE letter and the dean or president will complete the "Campus Use Only", which will state:

1. the date that the standard period of non-enrollment has been approved;
2. the expected return date;
3. that while the student is on a standard period of non-enrollment s/he will NOT be considered to have withdrawn;
4. that while the student is on a standard period of non-enrollment no additional charges will be generated;
5. if a student fails to return from an approved standard period of non-enrollment, s/he will be withdrawn;
6. if withdrawn, the "withdrawal date" will be retroactive to the student's last date of attendance and the "date of determination" will be the day s/he should have returned to college;
7. upon returning from a standard period of non-enrollment, s/he must return to the same point in the program from which s/he left;
8. students must meet with the financial aid department before returning to classes; and upon returning from a standard period of non-enrollment

Academic Quarter Hold

When other means of communication with a student have failed, an academic registration hold may be activated to ensure the student is in communication with the appropriate person/office regarding his/her academic decisions. A hold can be placed when a student is violating a College policy or if the student's academic decisions appear to be counterproductive to his/her academic success. In addition, a hold can be used to support the operation and well-being of the academic community as a whole.

Impact of a Hold

A hold temporarily prevents two actions: The student's ability to start the next quarter and any access to his/her official transcript

Types of Holds

- ❖ **Academic:** To help students fully understand the implications of their academic decisions and help them resolve outstanding academic issues. (Academic registration holds are activated as soon as a student is in academic warning or suspension)
- ❖ **Conduct:** As a consequence of a disciplinary proceeding and failure on the student's part to follow through with required actions for resolving an incident
- ❖ **Financial:** As a result of outstanding financial obligations with the College

- ❖ **Global Programs:** For an international student to ensure that proper immigration documents are completed and filed with the office as required by Department of Homeland Security regulations
- ❖ **Medical:** Due to health-related issues that could harm other students and College staff and faculty

A unit placing a hold must post clear information about its hold policy and procedures

Timing

Holds should prompt students to resolve issues before or after the quarter in an effort to minimize unintended disruptions to timely academic progress. Other than holds resulting suspension or dismissal, holds should not begin during the attending quarter

Student Notification

Prior to placing a hold, a department (staff member) must contact the student with the following information:

- ❖ Formal notification of the potential hold
- ❖ the action required to avoid a hold
- ❖ a timeframe for the required action
- ❖ the appropriate office to contact with questions about the process

(In limited cases departments impose a registration hold without warning when circumstances warrant immediate action to protect the campus community or ensure the safety of a student)

When a hold is placed, students must be told who to contact in order to have the hold lifted. In addition, an appeal process must be provided to the student including the department to contact with questions and for the appeal.

Faculty must be notified of holds placed on their students (not during class)

Withdrawal Policy

Administrative Withdrawal

A student may be dismissed from the college for failure to make satisfactory academic progress, for inappropriate behavior that is detrimental to good order, failing to pay college financial obligations, or for violation of the attendance policy of the college. Administrative dismissal does not relieve the student of the responsibility for all debts, including tuition, fees, and other incidental charges for the full quarter. Any consideration for a refund of tuition will be based upon the last date of attendance and federal/state regulations

Academic Information

“AW” = An Administrative Withdrawal is a neutral grade used to indicate that a student has been involuntarily withdrawn by the college. An “AW” grade is not used in the grade point average (GPA) calculation, but is counted toward the hours attempted

Voluntary Withdrawal

Voluntary Withdrawal pertains to the student who wishes to leave the college in good standing after registering for classes in any quarter

Students withdrawing from Dallas Institute for any reason must make a formal declaration of intention to withdraw and must be clear in every respect with the college. Merely discontinuing class attendance does not constitute formal withdrawal. To be considered official, the withdrawal must be in writing and signed by the student requesting withdrawal. Verbal withdrawal is not considered formal withdrawal. The written notice submitted by the student must contain the student’s name, address, phone number and a signature. The notice may be faxed, mailed, scanned and e-mailed or hand delivered to the college. The official date of the withdrawal is the date the written notice is formally received by the college, NOT the postmarked date or the date stated in the notice. Any consideration for a refund of tuition will be based upon the last date of attendance and federal/state regulations

A student who does not cancel registration or completely withdraw by the appropriate deadline for the quarter will be awarded a final grade of “F”. Complete withdrawal after the published deadline will only be granted due to extraordinary circumstances. The College will administratively withdraw the student who ceases to attend classes and fails to notify the College that he/she is withdrawing. (See Administrative Withdrawal)

“VW” = A voluntary withdrawal is a neutral grade used to indicate that a student has officially withdrawn from the College on or before the published deadline of last day to withdraw. A “VW” grade is not used in the grade point average (GPA) calculation, but is counted toward the credit hours attempted

Withdrawing from a Course(s)

Withdrawing (or dropping) from a course, on or after the add/drop period is considered a withdrawal from the course

A student may withdraw from a course(s) after the add/drop period has ended with no grade penalty up to the end of the sixth week of the quarter; however, the student will not be eligible for a tuition refund and will owe all outstanding balances owed to the College. The course(s) dropped after add/drop will count as an attempt for the course

Grades

The student will receive a “VW” (Voluntary Withdrawal) grade for the course dropped. A student must withdraw from a course by the withdrawal deadline; the end of the sixth week of the course. If

students withdraw from the course after the withdraw deadline, the student will be assigned a grade in the course

Students receiving financial aid should meet with the Financial Aid Office to discuss financial aid eligibility

Note: Orientation date is not included as a day enrolled

End of Program Requirements

All students are expected to follow the end of program and graduation requirements listed in the College Catalog in order to graduate. While the requirements are the same for both on-campus and online students, they may differ in logistics and when a requirement(s) is fulfilled. All students must refer to the Comprehensive Exam Policy, Graduation Requirement Policy, and End of Program Schedule for further information

Embalming Clinical Requirement

Each student enrolled in the accredited associate's program must complete the Embalming Clinical requirements. All associate's program students are required to participate in a minimum of twelve (12) embalming cases under the supervision of an approved clinical preceptor. The details of the clinical requirements are described below:

A. Required Embalming Cases and Approved Preceptor

- 1) Students will be required to complete a minimum of eleven (11) of the required twelve (12) embalming clinical cases prior to the end of all embalming coursework. The College has an extensive list of locations that are approved for students to complete this requirement. Please see this list on the Moodle site under "Student Resources". Should a student not select from the list of already approved preceptors, the student must locate a site that may be inspected and certified by the College. Students who select from the list of already approved sites or choose an alternative location, must inform the College Clinical Coordinator in a timely manner in order to ensure site availability or site inspection is completed. The approval must be finalized one quarter prior to being enrolled in the first embalming course. The minimum requirements for site inspections are as follows:
- 2) The funeral director in charge of a student-chosen location must fill out the Affiliation Agreement. The location must be inspected by a qualified staff member or representative of Pierce Mortuary Colleges. The location must meet the qualifications to serve as a clinical embalming location. These requirements will be included with a packet that will contain all the necessary information and forms for meeting the clinical guidelines
- 3) All embalmers that will be working with the student must complete the Offsite Clinical Preceptor Application and meet the requirements to serve as a preceptor. Again, these requirements will be included with the aforementioned packet
- 4) All preceptors will be required to complete the preceptor training course provided as a part of the Offsite Clinical Location Visit

Academic Information

- 5) The preceptor will need to be approved and certified by the College

B. Clinical Embalming Proficiency Observations

Students will be required to complete the last embalming case for the program on-campus or in the presence of a qualified faculty member as described by the American Board of Funeral Service Education (ABFSE). This is to fulfill the requirement that the program must provide substantive evidence of the technical competence of each graduating student. Such certification must be performed by a qualified faculty member. If a preceptor meets all requirements to qualify as a faculty member, embalming preceptors may be appointed as such by the College. Only these will be allowed to certify technical competence outside of the College

On-Campus Students

On-campus students will complete this certification as a part of the embalming coursework. Students will be divided into groups of no more than five (5), to actively participate in at least one (1) embalming, in the presence of the College's Clinical Embalming Preceptor or another College approved qualified faculty member

Distance Learning Students

If the student is not previously certified prior to the on-campus end of program requirements, distance learning students will complete their last embalming during the period they are on-campus for comprehensive exams, boot camp, and the restorative art laboratory. Students will be divided into groups of no more than five (5), to actively participate in at least one (1) embalming, in the presence of the College's Clinical Embalming Preceptor or another College approved qualified faculty member. See End of Program Schedule

Funeral Director Practicum

Each student enrolled in an associate's or funeral director's program must complete the Funeral Director Practicum requirements. This is completed in multiple phases and classes throughout the program. This program requirement must be completed before a student is eligible for graduation. The details of what the practicum requires are described as:

- A. Each student must complete a total of five (5) initial calls, participate in five (5) arrangement conferences, and participate in body removals. These may be completed in a simulated setting
- B. As a part of the arrangement conferences, the student must utilize or create each of the following at least once:
 - 1) First Call Sheet
 - 2) Arrangement Form
 - 3) Embalming Authorization Form
 - 4) Cremation Authorization Form
 - 5) Federal Trade Commission Compliant General Price List
 - 6) Federal Trade Commission Compliant Casket Price List

- 7) Federal Trade Commission Compliant Outer Burial Container Price List
 - 8) Death Certificate
 - 9) Burial Transit Permit
 - 10) Statement of Death by a Funeral Director
 - 11) Death Notice
 - 12) Obituary
 - 13) Veteran's Flag Application
 - 14) Veteran's Burial Benefits Form
 - 15) Veteran's Headstone and Marker Forms
 - 16) Federal Trade Commission Compliant Statement of Funeral Goods and Services Selected
- C. Students must arrange to attend and observe five (5) funeral-related practices **with no duplications**. Three (3) of the five (5) must be from the following list:
- 1) Liturgical Church Service
 - 2) Non-Liturgical Church Service
 - 3) Secular
 - 4) Chapel
 - 5) Graveside
 - 6) Military
 - 7) Fraternal
 - 8) Memorial Service (without the deceased)
 - 9) Direct Cremation
- D. To receive credit for attendance at the event, the student will be required to provide documentation of the service (via service folder, obituary, prayer card, or other artifact), his/her level of participation in the activity, and designate the participants involved (clergy, celebrant, funeral director, family, or others)
- E. Students will be required to upload all documentation into the College's Student Information System (SIS)

On-Campus Students

On-campus students will complete the initial calls, arrangement conferences, and body removals, in a simulated setting in multiple phases and courses throughout the program. The attendance at and observance of the five (5) funeral-related practices must be arranged by the student outside of class time, and must be completed as directed by the College to meet graduation requirements

Distance Learning Students

Distance learning students will complete the initial calls and arrangement conferences, in a simulated setting in multiple phases and courses throughout the program. The attendance at and observance of the five (5) funeral-related practices must be arranged by the students outside of class time, and must be completed as directed by the College to meet graduation requirements. The body removal requirement may be completed as a part of the embalming clinical experience or, in a simulated setting when the student is on-campus at the end of the program. See End of Program Schedule

Academic Information

Restorative Art Requirements

Each student enrolled in the Associate Program must complete the Restorative Art Requirement. Each student must participate in an on-campus course in which the application of Restorative Art principles is practiced in a laboratory setting. The student will have the opportunity throughout their final quarter to practice laboratory skills. College issued laboratory supplies will be provided

On-Campus Students

On-campus students will practice these principles throughout the quarter in the Applied Arts Lab, under direct supervision of the instructor

Distance Learning Students

Distance learning students will practice these principles throughout the quarter under supervision of their instructor. This will include both live presentations by the instructor, as well as online tutorial videos. Students will be required to submit photo and video evidence of the work they complete. Distance learning students will complete the remaining portion of the Restorative Art Requirements at the College during the period they are on-campus for comprehensive exams, their last embalming case, and boot camp. When arriving on-campus at the end of the program, the student will be provided with a set of supplies that will be returned to the College on the last day of their scheduled lab. They will then meet the on-campus course requirement over the three (3) afternoons following comprehensive exams. See End of Program Schedule

Comprehensive Exams Requirements

Each student enrolled in an associate's or a funeral director's program must complete and pass the Comprehensive Exam Requirement. All students take the comprehensive exams on-campus. Comprehensive Exams are not permitted to be taken online for any reason. Comprehensive Exams are a Pass/Fail exam; the student will receive either a "pass" or "fail" and not a letter grade. See Comprehensive Exam Policy and End of Program Schedule

On-Campus Students

On-campus students will complete their comprehensive exams on-campus. See End of Program Schedule

Distance Learning Students

Distance learning students will complete their comprehensive exams on-campus. See End of Program Schedule

Boot Camp

Each student must participate in an on-campus Boot Camp. The student will have the opportunity to participate in extensive preparation and study to further assist the student in passing the College

Comprehensive Exams and National/State Board Exam(s). The College Boot Camp is tied-in to the Capstone Courses as part of their grade. Boot Camp is provided only on-campus and is a rigorous program designed to enhance a student's success with the Comprehensive Exams and the National/State Board (s). Boot Camp is an all-inclusive experience, immersing students in each core funeral service subject area. Students will experience content lectures packed full of activities, workshop(s), intensive preparation, and test experiences, which will assist students boost their scores! See End of Program Schedule

On-Campus Students

On-campus students will complete their Boot Camp while on-campus. See End of Program Schedule

Distance Learning Students

Distance learning students will complete the Boot Camp on-campus. See End of Program Schedule

End of Program Schedule

Pierce Mortuary Colleges require all students to be on-campus to complete the comprehensive examinations, a portion of the Restorative Art Laboratory course, Boot Camp, and a determination of the level of technical competency in the preparation room (last embalming) if not previously determined. All students must refer to the End of Program Requirements and End of Program Schedule for complete details referenced specifically for on-campus and distance learning students. Several of the End of Program Requirements must be fulfilled on-campus at the end of the final quarter of the program. All travel, meals, lodging, etc. are the responsibility of the student unless otherwise indicated. It will be necessary for students to plan for up to nine (9) full day's on-campus. The on-campus End of Program Schedule will consist of five (5) days; Clinical Embalming Proficiency Observations, comprehensive reviews, Boot Camps, comprehensive exams and the final restorative art project. The Retake Comprehensive Exams will consist of four (4) days. It will be necessary for students needing to retake any failed comprehensive examinations to extend their time for up to four (4) additional days. Please see the below chart for details. See End of Program Requirements and Comprehensive Exam Policy

Testing Policies

See the official syllabus for each course to determine the instructor guidelines concerning testing policies. Final exams will not be available for any student who has not completed the required clinical work for the current quarter

A secure, automated online proctoring service is utilized within all distance learning courses

Comprehensive Exam

Comprehensive examinations, or Comps, are administered at the conclusion of all program coursework. Comps indicate the student's proficiency in instructional areas of significance for their future in-state and/or national licensing examinations. Unlike final examinations, comprehensive examinations are not linked to any particular course, but rather test the student's knowledge across one or more general areas of study. All comprehensive examinations results will be entered on the student's permanent academic transcript

All comprehensive exams are taken on-campus and after successfully completing the program. Comprehensive exams are not provided or available online. The comprehensive exam(s) is an evaluation that measures a student's competency of the concepts in the field of the funeral service academic discipline. The exams will cover all courses that are taken within the sciences and the arts required by the ABFSE. Passing the comprehensive exams are a graduation requirement. Comprehensive Exams are Pass/Fail; the student will receive either a "pass" or "fail", not a letter grade for all initial and retake examinations

Graduation

In order to be considered a candidate for graduation from Dallas Institute of Funeral Service, the following guidelines must be met:

1. The student has successfully completed any of the programs of instruction with a minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA and passing grades in all courses
2. For the AAS degree, a student must successfully complete all requirements of the Clinical Embalming program as specified by the College and the American Board of Funeral Service Education; also, be certified by the Clinical Program Director as minimally technically competent in entry level embalming practices
3. The student must successfully complete all requirements of the Funeral Director Practicum
4. Successfully complete and pass all end-of-program comprehensive exams, and;
5. Be free of all indebtedness to the College prior to taking your comprehensive exams

National Board Exam (NBE)

Upon completion of all graduation requirements from the funeral service programs at one of the Pierce Mortuary Colleges, there is generally an expectation that the graduate plans to pursue licensure. Many states have eligibility requirements for licensure that are contingent upon completing and successfully passing the National Board Examination (NBE). Pierce Colleges encourages each graduate to schedule and take the NBE as soon as possible following graduation

Honoring Graduates for Successfully Passing the NBE

For the graduate who sits for and passes the National Board Examination on the first attempt, Pierce Mortuary Colleges would like to honor your success! PMC will pay the cost not to exceed a total of \$250.00 in Exam fees to a graduate who has completed the following:

1. Sit for the exam within 60 days of your last date of attendance (LDA); AND
2. Pass both portions of the exam on your first attempt; AND
3. Complete a request form within 30 days after passing both portions of the exam on your first attempt; AND
4. Submit to your college the completed form and results from The International Conference of Funeral Service Examining Boards demonstrating your passing status for both the Arts and Sciences sections

This is not a reimbursement or a refund. While funds are limited, we do our best to provide support to those students who are willing to work hard and succeed. Monies will be disbursed only in the year the student graduates. However, the College also reserves the right to change without notice any statement due to federal, state, or College changes in policies, procedures, or regulations

Honoring Graduates for Successfully Passing the State Board Examination

For the graduate who sits and passes the State Board Examination on the first attempt, Pierce Mortuary Colleges would like to honor your success! PMC will pay the cost not to exceed a total of \$125.00 in Exam fees to a graduate who has completed the following:

1. Sit for the exam within 60 days of your last date of attendance (LDA); AND
2. Pass both portions of the exam on your first attempt; AND
3. Complete a request form within 30 days after passing the exam on your first attempt; AND
4. Submit to your college the completed form and results from The International Conference of Funeral Service Examining Boards demonstrating your passing status

This is not a reimbursement or a refund. While funds are limited, we do our best to provide support to those students who are willing to work hard and succeed. Monies will be disbursed only in the year the student graduates. However, the College also reserves the right to change without notice any statement due to federal, state, or College changes in policies, procedures, or regulations

Returning to the College

Returning from LOA, SPNE, or Withdrawal

All students who have withdrawn or taken a leave of absence and choose to re-enter in a program, will be placed under the same satisfactory or unsatisfactory academic and financial aid status prevailing at the time of the prior withdrawal or leave. For more information on returning to the College, please review the section titled Satisfactory Academic Progress

Student Services

All of the College's Student Services programs and support teams are dedicated to ensuring you have what you need to succeed at Dallas Institute of Funeral Service. There are a number of services available on campus to help you be successful, both inside and outside the classroom

Admissions

The Admissions Department serves as the front door to the College for prospective students and their families on campus. You've worked hard to get here, and your adventure is just beginning. When you come to the Dallas Institute of Funeral Service, you'll get the best values in funeral service education. Innovative, hands-on learning opportunities and a strong foundation in critical thinking will prepare you to lead in the funeral service field. Pierce Mortuary Colleges is a first-class education that will help define you for the rest of your life

Please contact the Office of Admissions to get started: e-mail admissions@dallasinstitute.edu or call (214) 388-5466

[Apply and Find out more about Admissions](#)

Academic Advising

The goal of academic advising is to support students as they develop individualized paths through the funeral service curriculum and allowing students to meet their academic, personal, and professional goals. Academic advising is a very important part of the educational experience. We assist students with choosing to enroll full-time or part-time, advising with academic and graduation requirements, preference in online or on-ground platforms, associate, bachelor, or certificate program qualifications that are throughout Pierce Mortuary Colleges. Prior to enrollment, our Admission advisors serve as academic advisers for incoming students. After enrollment, the College Registrar serves as a primary point of contact, working in collaboration with faculty, campus partners, and other resources to support students' academic success. We desire to see all of our students achieve their life goals

If you have any questions, please contact admissions@dallasinstitute.edu (prior to enrollment) or registrar@dallasinstitute.edu (after enrollment) or call, (214) 388-5466

Financial Aid Services

Our Office of Financial Aid is committed to ensuring you and your family have access to the resources necessary to finance your education and invest in your future. Dallas Institute of Funeral Service welcomes the brightest minds and boldest thinkers of tomorrow, regardless of their financial background. Our Financial Aid counselors are available year-round to work with you and your family in order to create a comprehensive aid award that fits your family's unique circumstances and makes a world-class funeral service education affordable. We follow state, federal, and college policies to allow our students to achieve and exceed their funeral service educational goals. We're here to help you apply for aid, manage your costs, and stay informed on all your available financial aid options. You can count on us to provide guidance, resources, and advice on a wide range of

topics, including scholarships, student loans, student work study options, understanding the cost of attendance, and expanding your financial literacy

Please contact the Office of Financial Aid to get started: e-mail financialaid@dallasinstitute.edu or call (214) 388-5466

Financial Aid Options

Student Financial Services

Financial Services (SFS) assists students in the handling of their financial affairs with the Dallas Institute of Funeral Service. SFS collects all tuition payments and ensures that all charges for tuition, fees, and other related charges, are appropriately applied to student accounts. We also credit student accounts for financial aid, student loans, scholarships, and payments

The telephone number for Student Financial Services is (214) 388-5466. If you have any questions, please e-mail us at registrar@dallasinsitute.edu

International Student Services

Our admissions office provides support for international students seeking admission to our institution, maintaining federal compliance, and promoting a better understanding of the regulations that pertain to a student's immigration status. Our office strives to create an open and inclusive environment where we can serve as a referral source for our College's international community as well as our various campus partners. Dallas Institute of Funeral Service is SEVIS F-1 Approved – Homeland Security

Please contact our Admissions Office with any questions regarding the international student services, application process or, the program in general. Call (214) 388-5466 or, please e-mail admissions@dallasinstitute.edu

Federal Work Study Program Services

Federal Work Study (FWS) is a federally funded financial aid and employment program for eligible students. This program is to encourage and promote the part-time employment of students with financial need, assist the College and the surrounding community. Your eligibility to work will be based on financial need determined by the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Due to funding limits, there is no guarantee of job availability for all eligible students

For further information on FWS, [go here](#)

Students can reach our office via e-mail at financialaid@dallasinstitute.edu or phone at (214) 388-5466

Student Services

Military and Veteran Student Services

We support the successful transition from military service to the Dallas Institute of Funeral Service and beyond. We recognize the selfless service and sacrifices made by members of our armed forces and the unique challenges associated with transitioning into a college setting. To support this transition, we are committed to providing veterans, active-duty personnel, National Guard, and Reserve members, and qualified dependents with the services necessary to pursue their academic interest in funeral service and integrate into the campus community

We can assist students with applying for Military and VA educational benefits. Students can reach our office via e-mail at veterans@dallasinstitute.edu or phone at (214) 388-5466

[Find out about our Veterans Benefits](#)

Scholarship Services

Searching and applying for scholarships is largely a self-help process. The College's web site provides information and resources to assist students of funeral service-related scholarship opportunities across the nation and state-specific. Typically, the most opportune time to begin applying for scholarships is in advance of the student's next quarter. Scholarship Services, is part of the Office of Financial Aid. Financial Aid Advisors work with community partners to create scholarships and have the website resource hub of scholarships available for current students. List of scholarships on our website is [available here](#). The College also provides a scholarship to all valedictorians to receive a scholarship for the MACFS's Bachelor of Science in Funeral Service Management

Financial Aid Advisors are available by phone, e-mail and walk-in appointments to help students find, apply for and receive scholarships. Please call and set up an appointment at (214) 388-5466 or e-mail financialaid@dallasinstitute.edu

New Student Services

New Student Services empowers students to succeed and facilitates their transition to our College. We look forward to working with you as you start your journey with Dallas Institute of Funeral Service. Orientation is required for all new first quarter and transfer, degree seeking students, and regardless if you are joining us in a virtual or in-person format, we will introduce you to the people and systems that you need to be a successful student. Review the Academic Calendar for dates of Orientation

Career Services

Entering today's competitive job market can be intimidating, but The Office of Career Services is here to help you prepare for life after College. Our College provides career and professional development programs for students, including skills-building workshops, individual career counseling, job-search strategies, career preparation, job fairs to help connect you with the right

opportunity, to write effective resumes and cover letters, posting of current jobs on the College website, and events that will give you the confidence you need to succeed in your job search. We offer a variety of resources for students to use to assist with their own personal career development journey. We strive to meet your needs!

Career Services recognizes the uniqueness of each individual; each of you has a specific journey or calling. Our job is to help you discover your future career by providing you with the tools, knowledge, resources, and guidance to assist you in actualizing your professional goals in the funeral service profession. We do not provide placement or guarantee students employment after graduation

Whether you're a current student or potential employer, don't hesitate to contact The Office of Career Services, at (214) 388-5466 or by e-mail CareerServices@dallasinstitute.edu with any questions

Campus Job Board Services

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service provides a Job Board to connect students to employers and to provide access to opportunities through funeral service business, local community, and across the United States. Here, students can find meaningful opportunities that can support their funeral service educational pursuits and personal skills. Positions are posted throughout the year and updated daily. Jobs are not assigned; students must contact the employer directly to apply for an employment position

Please contact the Office of Career Services, at (214) 388-5466 or by e-mail CareerServices@dallasinstitute.edu with any questions

Campus Job Board

Tutoring and Tutorial Services

Tutorial Services, offered by the College, is free of charge and open to all College students currently enrolled. A combination of one-on-one and small group tutorials are offered for many courses. Tutoring may be long-term, short-term, or single visit, depending upon the needs of the student. Students are tutored on a first-come, first-served basis throughout the quarter. Tutoring is by appointment with your instructor

Please contact your instructor or your Distance Learning Coordinator, DLCoordinator@dallasinsitute.edu and set up a time for one-on-one tutoring or group tutoring

Study Groups

The College provides online students with access to academic support in the classroom through study groups. Study groups allow peers to meet weekly to study, prepare, and organize course materials with the support of a College facilitator or a Work Study Student. The study group will be

Student Services

facilitated through the College's Go-To-Webinar system. On-Campus students utilize the College's library for all study-groups. This is a great way for students to strengthen their knowledge of funeral service concepts and prepare for the National Board Exam

If you would like to set up a study group for your class, please contact your Distance Learning Coordinator at DLCoordinator@dallasinsitute.edu or call (214) 388-5466

Student Records Services

The Office of Student Records exists to serve the needs of the students, both on-campus and online, and to safeguard the integrity of the students' educational record. Records services include requests for transcripts, FERPA information, support of diploma processing, mandated student record keeping, maintenance of student records, information on the College Catalog, Student Handbook, and Academic Calendar

For more information contact (214) 388-5466 or registrar@dallasinstitute.edu

Boot Camp

Welcome to our Boot Camp!! For most students, extensive preparation and study will be required to pass the College Comprehensive Exams and National Board Exams. As a first step, students should review their course textbooks, identify areas of weakness, and focus study efforts on areas where you do not fully understand the concepts. The College Boot Camp is tied into your Capstone Course. Boot Camp is provided only on-campus and is a rigorous program designed to enhance a student's success with the Comprehensive Exams and the National Board Exams. The program will occur prior to Comprehensive Exams and is an all-inclusive experience, immersing students in each core funeral service subject area. Students will experience content lectures, packed full of activities, workshop(s), intensive preparation, and test experiences that will help students boost their scores! See Academic Calendar for all details of End of Program events

Please contact your Distance Learning Coordinator for more details at DLCoordinator@dallasinsitute.edu or call (214) 388-5466

E-mail and Microsoft Office Services

The school year is fast approaching and that means it's time to buy school supplies. If Microsoft Office is on your list, don't purchase it quite yet: Pierce Mortuary Colleges provides Office 365 for free to all students who attend part-time or full-time

This plan allows students to install Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook, OneDrive, OneNote, Publisher, Delve, Sway, and Access on up to 5 PCs or Macs and Office apps on other mobile devices including Windows tablets and iPads®. The plan also includes 1TB of OneDrive storage, managed by the school

Please contact your Distance Learning Coordinator for more information regarding student's e-mail account and Microsoft Office products at (214) 388-5466 or e-mail DLCoordinator@dallasinstitute.edu Access your e-mail account [here](#)

Help Desk and IT Support Services

The College IT Services Help Desk provides prompt, knowledgeable, courteous technology support services over the phone, in person, and via e-mail and chat to the College community. The Distance Learning Coordinator is the central contact point for questions about the use of information technology, including the Learning Management System, Student Information System, student e-mail, and Office 365. The Help Desk will answer questions directly or facilitate a resolution if second-level technical support is required. The Help Desk is available during College operational hours, 7am – 4pm. Please contact your DL Coordinator by e-mailing, DLCoordinator@dallasinstitute.edu or call (214) 388-5466. Login to receive the helpdesk and the support that you need, [here](#)

Library Services

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service has a rich collection of online information resources to support your research, including e-journals and hundreds of article databases. You can access any of these information resources by logging in with your Library username and password

Through the College's online Follett-Destiny library, students can have access to more than 9 million high-quality MARC records for print materials. The database is continuously updated with new records, allowing students improved search results with the addition of reading and interest levels, subject headings, summary and content notes, and review sources. The system has a federated search tool that allows students to search resources simultaneously with a single search. By presenting a single, familiar interface for searching these data sources, our students will find the information they need quickly and effectively

The Follett-Destiny system also provides other e-resources (libraries, news sites, encyclopedias, journals, etc.) to assist the student with research projects. For students near the College, the physical college library is available to use during business hours

Upon enrollment, the student will receive a username and password to access the J. Frank Pierce Memorial Library at Dallas Institute of Funeral Service. The student will be given a virtual library card and will have access to all aspects of the library. On-Campus Library books may be checked out for a period of two weeks, by any on-campus and online students. Online students are responsible for shipping costs to return the book. Should a book not be returned, the student will be charged the replacement cost of the book

The College's on-campus Library is open daily during the normal operating hours of the college for student use and to funeral service practitioners for reference and research

To access the online system please select this link: <https://dallasinstitute.follettdestiny.com>

Student Services

Should you have any questions or would like to checkout a book, please contact our dedicated librarian at (214) 388-5466 or e-mail Library@dallasinstitute.edu

Online Services

Online Services is your connection to a variety of services. Our College offers a variety of online services designed to aid you in your experience and make your time here as smooth as possible. Students may login and access their grades through the Student Information System (SIS), order official transcripts online, make a payment for tuition, access their College student .edu e-mail, access courses online, login to the College's library, and much more!

For more information regarding our Online Services, please call the front office (214) 388-5466 or visit our website

Accommodation Services

The College works to ensure that qualified students, whether incoming or current students, with a disability, are provided with reasonable accommodations that enable a student to participate fully in the activities, programs, services, and benefits provided to all students. In conjunction with Pierce Mortuary Colleges, accommodation services also promote the College's compliance with applicable disability laws and regulations, including the Americans with Disabilities Act (as amended) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act

If you are a currently enrolled student looking for more information about the disability accommodation process and procedures, please e-mail your registrar at registrar@dallasinstitute.edu.

If you are applying or recently accepted into the College, contact the admissions department at admissions@dallasinstitute.edu for more information regarding accommodations, or call (214) 388-5466 for any additional questions

For more information regarding ADA accommodations, please visit our website page [here](#)

Web and Other Support Services

Throughout the students' lifecycle, the College provides essential support services online 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Through the College's website, students have around-the-clock access to self-services including applying to the College, paying tuition, applying for financial aid, ordering official transcripts, finding a funeral service job, requesting a tour of the College, making a donation, and other self-serving resources for students

Extracurricular Organizations, Clubs, Student Activities, and Events

Getting involved with a student organization, fraternity, clubs, organizations, college events, and outings is a great way to explore and develop your identity within the college community. By joining or attending, students make lasting connections and memories. Attending events is encouraged for all students, whether online or an on-campus student

Student developed activities help students grow as leaders, and their efforts make a positive impact at the Dallas Institute of Funeral Service. There are many ways for students to get involved on campus, and we hope to serve as a connection point for students in finding the opportunity that is right for them. Please contact the College should you like to start a new club, get assistance in planning an event, or find a group who shares your passions

If you have any questions, please call us at (214) 388-5466 or drop by our office with your questions and ideas!

For more information regarding our clubs and activities, please visit our [website page](#)

Study Skills Workshop Services

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service currently employs a variety of programs designed to help students adjust to and succeed in higher learning settings. Academic support services offer students help in a number of formats, such as study skills workshops or Drill Down Class/Meeting. Often, incoming students who may be academically underprepared are encouraged or even required to participate in such programs based on factors such as high school GPA

For more information, please contact DLCoordinator@dallasinstitute.edu

Mock Online Classroom

The Mock Online Classroom was developed with the idea that early familiarity with the online environment could help students get off to a strong start. It presents a simulated online classroom—free and open to students—as a “test-drive” for new students. Over time, students will receive information regarding the College, get acquainted to the learning environment, and support services

Please contact your Distance Learning Coordinator for more information at DLCoordinator@dallasinstitute.edu or call (214) 388-5466

Clinical Services

The Clinical Coordinator is a funeral service professional who represents Dallas Institute of Funeral Service and provides Clinical Services to students. The Clinical Coordinator is responsible for clinical leadership in securing and maintaining relationships with approved clinical sites. In addition, the Clinical Coordinator is responsible for scheduling clinical site visits. The Clinical Coordinator collects, documents, and stores all required student clinical programmatic paperwork according to College and accrediting standards. The Clinical Coordinator promotes and supports the vision and mission of Pierce Mortuary Colleges

Each student enrolled in the accredited Associate’s program must complete several clinical requirements. Students who are needing help with the end of program requirements, embalming clinical case requirements, assigned funeral home to complete requirements, required documentation, assignment of student clinical placement, collection of required documentation, on-

Student Services

campus embalming's (if offered), clinical embalming schedule, lab supplies, Clinical Embalming Proficiency Observations, assigned preceptor, Funeral Director Practicum, initial calls, arrangement conferences, body removals, funeral-related observations and the such, should reach out to the College's Clinical Coordinator for all their answers

For more information regarding Clinical services and requirements, please contact our Clinical Coordinator at (214) 388-5466 or e-mail, ClinicalCoordinator@dallasinstitute.edu

Computer Lab

The computer lab is part of student success services at the College. The Student Computer Lab provides a place for currently enrolled students to work on assignments. The lab is reserved at times throughout the week for instruction classes. When classes are not held, the lab is open to students of the College for use in accessing software applications, the internet, e-mail, etc. Students must check with the front desk if the lab is open or available for use. As with all labs on the College campus, this lab is not open to the public. IT Services maintains all of the equipment and software available in campus computer labs. Librarian is not responsible for the operational problems of the computers. Paper for printer/copiers can be obtained at the front desk

If you have hardware or software problems in the lab, please contact the front desk at (214) 388-5466

Book Store Services

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bookstore is a central hub for College memorabilia and student academic success. The College provides all hardback textbooks to students who are on campus and eBooks/hardback textbooks to distant learners – at no cost to the student! The bookstore provides all the textbooks and many class supplies. But we're more than just books, with the College's merchandise, gifts, logo apparel, school supplies, snacks and more there's something for everyone. As a proponent of academic endeavors on-campus, we play a critical role to our faculty and staff as well. Faculty can special order supplement material for their course. Those students that are online, the College will mail any book store purchase

Please contact the front office at (214) 388-5466 with any questions regarding our Book Store Services

Capstone – Online NBE Study

Capstone – The online NBE study series provides a substantive review of the doctrine tested to help students pass the National Board Exam. Students will have the opportunity to simulate time and exam management under exam-like conditions online. While the Capstone is intended to close the knowledge and skills gap between funeral service education and the NBE, it is also designed to help students reach mastery level for skills associated with passing the NBE. The online environment includes test questions, videos, tutorials, and much more!

Please contact your Distance Learning Coordinator to sign up! Call (214) 388-5466 or e-mail DLCoordinator@dallasinstitute.edu

Certifications and Certificates

Pierce Mortuary Colleges provides several certifications, at no cost to the student. Certification/Certificate Programs are a great way to learn more about a specific funeral service skill set that, in turn, can enhance your résumé by making you more competitive and increase your eligibility for more opportunities

Live, interactive cremation certification training occurs once a year for on-ground and online students. In addition to the ICCFA Operator Certification, Pierce Mortuary Colleges also provides students with the opportunity to receive an ICCFA Cremation Arranger Certificate. All students may attend at different times within the program

Other certifications and certificates are selected by the College as they are available

(Mid-America College of Funeral Service provides additional certifications for students to enroll in. Tuition information is provided. Learn more about these programs [here](#))

Please contact the Office of Admissions for more information: e-mail admissions@dallasinstitute.edu or call (214) 388-5466

Academic Programs

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service offers four (4) programs of instruction: The Associate of Applied Science in Funeral Service, the Associate of Applied Science in Funeral Service Online, the Funeral Director's Program and the Funeral Director's Program Online. Students enrolled in ground programs at the College may take online courses as requested throughout their enrollment

Associate of Applied Science

Program Overview

The Associate of Applied Science curriculum at Dallas Institute of Funeral Service is designed to meet the prerequisites for licensure and employment in funeral service. It fulfills the requirements of accreditation and approval agencies. The curriculum offers both theoretical and practical fundamentals of funeral service. The program is offered in academic quarters, with each quarter consisting of eleven weeks of study. The program is developed with the input of successful professionals, ensuring exceptional career relevance, and designed to impart real-world knowledge and skills

Curriculum

The curriculum fulfills the requirements of all accreditation regulations and is a blend of theoretical and practical fundamentals of the funeral profession, as well as the liberal arts. The courses are listed under the headings of:

1. Public Health
2. Business Management
3. Social Sciences
4. Legal, Ethical, Regulatory
5. Liberal Arts, and
6. General Education/Liberal Arts/Electives

General Education Requirements

- ❖ All general education requirements for the associate degree may be completed here at the college
- ❖ No previous college credit needed to enter the program
- ❖ The degree will fulfill all general education requirements

The general education courses provide a foundation for professional success. Students learn to think critically, make rational decisions, and communicate effectively. These skills support their ability to acquire, evaluate, and use the specific knowledge needed for the program

Academic Programs

Courses by Quarter

Quarter 1						
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Ext Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours
ENG 105	English Composition	55	0	0	55	5
HIS 105	U.S. History Before 1877	55	0	0	55	5
HIS 205	U.S. History After 1877	55	0	0	55	5
MAT 105	College Math	55	0	0	55	5
Totals		220	0	0	220	20
Quarter 2						
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Ext Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours
FSM 104	Basic Accounting	44	0	0	44	4
FS 104	Business Law	44	0	0	44	4
FS 132	Counseling	22	0	0	22	2
FSM 113	Funeral Service Administration	33	0	0	33	3
FS 102	History of Funeral Service	22	0	0	22	2
FS 152	Funeral Service Sociology	22	0	0	22	2
FS 123	Professional Communications	33	0	0	33	3
Totals		220	0	0	220	20
Quarter 3						
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Ext Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours
FSS 102	Human Anatomy I	22	0	0	22	2
FSS 111	Chemistry I	11	0	0	11	1
FSS 211	Embalming I & Clinical	11	0	11	22	1
FSM 103	Small Business Management I	33	0	0	33	3
FS 101	Funeral Service Ethics	11	0	0	11	1
FSM 203	Funeral Service Management	33	0	0	33	3
FSM 303	Funeral Service Merchandising	33	0	0	33	3
PSY 105	General Psychology	55	0	0	55	5
FSS 131	Restorative Art I	11	0	0	11	1
Totals		220	0	11	231	20
Quarter 4						
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Ext Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours

Academic Programs

FSS 203	Human Anatomy II	33	0	0	33	3
FSS 223	Chemistry II	33	0	0	33	3
FSS 303	Embalming II & Clinical	33	0	11	44	3
FS 142	Funeral Service Law	22	0	0	22	2
FSS 122	Microbiology I	22	0	0	22	2
FSS 144	Funeral Service Pathology	44	0	0	44	4
FSS 233	Restorative Art II	33	0	0	33	3
Totals		220	0	11	231	20
Quarter 5						
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Ext Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours
FSS 301	Human Anatomy III	11	0	0	11	1
FSS 421	Chemistry III	11	0	0	11	1
FSS 402	Embalming III	22	0	0	22	2
FSS 311	Embalming Lab – DL	0	22	0	22	1
FSM 402	Funeral Directing	22	0	0	22	2
FSS 242	Microbiology II	22	0	0	22	2
FS 203	Psychology of Grief	33	0	0	33	3
FSS 321	Restorative Art III	11	0	0	11	1
FSS 342	Restorative Art III – Lab	0	22	0	22	1
FSM 213	Small Business Management II	33	0	0	33	3
FSM 411	Capstone Review – Sciences	11	0	0	11	1
FSM 411	Capstone Review – Arts	11	0	0	11	1
Totals		187	44	0	231	19
Program Totals		1067	44	22	1133	99

Categories of Instruction

Public Health and Technical (FSS)	Quarter Hours
Anatomy – DL	6
Chemistry – DL	5
Embalming – DL	7
Microbiology – DL	4
Pathology – DL	4
Restorative Art – DL	6
Capstone Review – Sciences – DL	1
Practicum	Required
Total Quarter hours in Division	33
Business Management (FSM)	Quarter Hours
Accounting	4
Funeral Service Administration	3
Funeral Service Management	3
Funeral Service Merchandising	3

Academic Programs

3. Social Sciences
4. Legal, Ethical, Regulatory
5. Liberal Arts, and
6. General Education/Liberal Arts/Electives

General Education Requirements

- ❖ All general education requirements for the associate degree may be completed here at the college
- ❖ No previous college credit needed to enter the program
- ❖ The degree will fulfill all general education requirements

The general education courses provide a foundation for professional success. Students learn to think critically, make rational decisions, and communicate effectively. These skills support their ability to acquire, evaluate, and use the specific knowledge needed for the program

Courses by Quarter

Quarter 1						
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Ext Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours
ENG 105	English Composition – DL	55	0	0	55	5
HIS 105	U.S. History Before 1877 – DL	55	0	0	55	5
HIS 205	U.S. History Since 1877 – DL	55	0	0	55	5
MAT 105	College Math – DL	55	0	0	55	5
Totals		220	0	0	220	20
Quarter 2						
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Ext Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours
FSM 104	Basic Accounting – DL	44	0	0	44	4
FS 104	Business Law – DL	44	0	0	44	4
FS 132	Counseling – DL	22	0	0	22	2
FSM 113	Funeral Service Administration – DL	33	0	0	33	3
FS 102	History of Funeral Service – DL	22	0	0	22	2
FS 152	Funeral Service Sociology – DL	22	0	0	22	2
FS 123	Professional Communications – DL	33	0	0	33	3
Totals		220	0	0	220	20
Quarter 3						
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Ext Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours

Academic Programs

FSS 102	Human Anatomy I – DL	22	0	0	22	2
FSS 111	Chemistry I – DL	11	0	0	11	1
FSS 211	Embalming I & Clinical – DL	11	0	11	22	1
FSM 103	Small Business Management I – DL	33	0	0	33	3
FS 101	Funeral Service Ethics – DL	11	0	0	11	1
FSM 203	Funeral Service Management – DL	33	0	0	33	3
FSM 303	Funeral Service Merchandising – DL	33	0	0	33	3
PSY 105	General Psychology – DL	55	0	0	55	5
FSS 131	Restorative Art I – DL	11	0	0	11	1
Totals		220	0	11	231	20
Quarter 4						
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Ext Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours
FSS 203	Human Anatomy II – DL	33	0	0	33	3
FSS 223	Chemistry II – DL	33	0	0	33	3
FSS 303	Embalming II & Clinical – DL	33	0	11	44	3
FS 142	Funeral Service Law – DL	22	0	0	22	2
FSS 122	Microbiology I – DL	22	0	0	22	2
FSS 144	Funeral Service Pathology – DL	44	0	0	44	4
FSS 233	Restorative Art II – DL	33	0	0	33	3
Totals		220	0	11	231	20
Quarter 5						
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Ext Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours
FSS 301	Human Anatomy III – DL	11	0	0	11	1
FSS 421	Chemistry III – DL	11	0	0	11	1
FSS 402	Embalming III – DL	22	0	0	22	2
FSS 311	Embalming Lab – DL	0	22	0	22	1
FSM 402	Funeral Directing – DL	22	0	0	22	2
FSS 242	Microbiology II – DL	22	0	0	22	2
FS 203	Psychology of Grief – DL	33	0	0	33	3
FSS 321	Restorative Art III – DL	11	0	0	11	1
FSS 341	Restorative Art III – Lab – DL	0	22	0	22	1
FSM 213	Small Business Management II – DL	33	0	0	33	3
FSM 411	Capstone Review – Sciences – DL	11	0	0	11	1
FSM 411	Capstone Review – Arts – DL	11	0	0	11	1
Totals		187	44	0	231	19
Program Totals		1067	44	22	1133	99

Academic Programs

Categories of Instruction

Public Health and Technical (FSS)	Quarter Hours
Anatomy – DL	6
Chemistry – DL	5
Embalming – DL	7
Microbiology – DL	4
Pathology – DL	4
Restorative Art – DL	6
Capstone Review – Sciences – DL	1
Practicum- DL	Required
Total Quarter hours in Division	33
Business Management (FSM)	Quarter Hours
Accounting – DL	4
Funeral Service Administration – DL	3
Funeral Service Management – DL	3
Funeral Service Merchandising – DL	3
Funeral Directing – DL	2
Small Business Management – DL	6
Professional Communications – DL	3
Capstone Review – Arts – DL	1
Funeral Service Practicum	0
Total Quarter hours in Division	25
Social Science (FS)	Quarter Hours
Funeral Service Counseling – DL	2
Funeral Service Sociology – DL	2
Grief Psychology – DL	3
History of Funeral Service – DL	2
Total Quarter hours in Division	9
Legal, Regulatory and Ethics (FS)	Quarter Hours
Business Law – DL	4
Funeral Service Ethics – DL	1
Funeral Service Law – DL	2
Total Quarter hours in Division	7
General Education/Liberal Arts/Electives	Quarter Hours
College Mathematics – DL	5
English Composition – DL	5
General Psychology – DL	5
U.S. History Before 1877 – DL	5
U.S. History Since 1877 – DL	5
Total Quarter hours in Division	25

Academic Programs

Funeral Director's Program

Program Overview

The Funeral Director's Program is designed to meet specific state or professional needs. It is not accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education. Students graduating from this program are not eligible to take the National Board Examination or any state board examination for which graduation from an ABFSE accredited program is required

The Funeral Director's Program is currently only approved for those planning to practice in Texas, Louisiana, Missouri or Oklahoma

This program is not eligible for Federal Financial Aid

Certificate Plan by Quarter

Quarter 1					
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours
FSM 104	Basic Accounting	44	0	44	4
FS 104	Business Law	44	0	44	4
FS 132	Counseling	22	0	22	2
FSM 113	Funeral Service Administration	33	0	33	3
FS 142	Funeral Service Law	22	0	22	2
FS 102	History of Funeral Service	22	0	22	2
FS 152	Funeral Service Sociology	22	0	22	2
FS 123	Professional Communications	33	0	33	3
BM 432	Stress Management I (online)	22	0	22	2
Totals		264		264	24
Quarter 2					
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours
FS 101	Funeral Service Ethics	11	0	11	1
FSM 203	Funeral Service Management	33	0	33	3
FSM 303	Funeral Service Merchandising	33	0	33	3
FSM 402	Funeral Directing	22	0	22	2

Academic Programs

FS 203	Psychology of Grief	33	0	33	3
FSM 103	Small Business Management I	33	0	33	3
FSM 213	Small Business Management II	33	0	33	3
FSM 411	Capstone Review – Art	11	0	11	1
BM 442	Stress Management II	22	0	22	2
Totals		231		231	21
Program Totals		495		495	45

Categories of Instruction

Business Management (FSM)	Quarter Hours
Accounting	4
Funeral Service Administration	3
Funeral Service Management	3
Funeral Service Merchandising	3
Funeral Directing	2
Small Business Management & Computers	6
Stress Management	4
Professional Communications	3
Capstone Review – Arts	1
Total Quarter hours in Division	29
Social Science (FS)	Quarter Hours
Funeral Service Counseling	2
Funeral Service Sociology	2
Grief Psychology	3
History of Funeral Service	2
Total Quarter hours in Division	9
Legal, Regulatory and Ethics (FS)	Quarter Hours
Business Law	4
Funeral Service Ethics	1
Funeral Service Law	2
Total Quarter hours in Division	7

Funeral Director's Program – Online

Program Overview

The Funeral Director's Program Online is designed to meet specific state or professional needs. It is not accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education. Students graduating from this program are not eligible to take the National Board Examination or any state board examination for which graduation from an ABFSE accredited program is required

Academic Programs

The Funeral Director's Program Online is currently only approved for those planning to practice in Texas, Louisiana, Missouri or Oklahoma

This program is not eligible for Federal Financial Aid

Online Certificate Plan by Quarter

Quarter 1					
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours
FS 104	Business Law – DL	44	0	44	4
FS 132	Counseling – DL	22	0	22	2
FSM 113	Funeral Service Administration – DL	33	0	33	3
FS 102	History of Funeral Service – DL	22	0	22	2
BM 432	Stress Management I – DL	22	0	22	2
Totals		143		143	13
Quarter 2					
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours
FS 101	Funeral Service Ethics – DL	11	0	11	1
FSM 203	Funeral Service Management – DL	33	0	33	3
FSM 402	Funeral Directing – DL	22	0	22	2
FSM 103	Small Business Management I – DL	33	0	33	3
BM 442	Stress Management II – DL	22	0	22	2
Totals		121		121	11
Quarter 3					
Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours
FSM 104	Basic Accounting – DL	44	0	44	4
FS 142	Funeral Service Law – DL	22	0	22	2
FS 152	Funeral Service Sociology – DL	22	0	22	2
FS 123	Professional Communications – DL	33	0	33	3
Totals		121		121	11
Quarter 4					

Academic Programs

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	Total Hours	Quarter Credit Hours
FSM 303	Funeral Service Merchandising – DL	33	0	33	3
FS 203	Psychology of Grief – DL	33	0	33	3
FSM 213	Small Business Management II – DL	33	0	33	3
FSM 411	Capstone Review – Arts – DL	11	0	11	1
Totals		110		110	10
Program Totals		495		495	45

Categories of Instruction

Business Management (FSM)	Quarter Hours
Accounting	4
Funeral Service Administration	3
Funeral Service Management	3
Funeral Service Merchandising	3
Funeral Directing	2
Small Business Management & Computers	6
Stress Management	4
Professional Communications	3
Capstone Review – Arts	1
Total Quarter hours in Division	29
Social Science (FS)	Quarter Hours
Funeral Service Counseling	2
Funeral Service Sociology	2
Grief Psychology	3
History of Funeral Service	2
Total Quarter hours in Division	9
Legal, Regulatory and Ethics (FS)	Quarter Hours
Business Law	4
Funeral Service Ethics	1
Funeral Service Law	2
Total Quarter hours in Division	7

General Education Courses

Course descriptions are designed to depict each course content in understandable items to aid the student in a complete comprehension of requisite studies to attain the objectives of the program

ENG 105 – English Composition (5 QH)

This course is designed to improve students' English writing skills, emphasizing thesis support and development, Standard English grammar, sentence structure, paragraph development, mechanical correctness, spelling, punctuation, and vocabulary. Students will be required to read several selections and to respond analytically and critically to the reading. Students will write various styles of compositions and essays. This course introduces research skills and conventions of documentation

HIS 105 – United States History before 1877 (5 QH)

This course presents an introduction to the political, social, economic, and cultural history of the United States to the end of reconstruction of the South following the Civil War. The course is designed to help students understand and evaluate their society and to comprehend the historical experience

HIS 205 – United States History since 1877 (5 QH)

This course is an intensive analysis of the history of the United States after the reconstruction of the South following the Civil War, and ends with the current events of historical significance. After completing this course of study, the student will be able to discuss and recognize the problems and the attitudes that have shaped our present-day events

MAT 105 – College Mathematics (5 QH)

College Mathematics begins with a business-oriented review of basic math operations, including whole numbers, fractions, and decimals. A study of basic equations is used to encourage critical thinking in solving business problems. These tools then aid in the wide range study of business math topics, including personal finances, real business applications and forms, and presenting numerical

PSY 105 – General Psychology (5 QH)

The course overviews the major theories and scientific research examining the human mind and behavior. The topics range from studies of perception, cognition, memory, language, and thought to studies of development, personality, relationships, motivation, abnormal patterns of thought and behavior, and cultural differences

Course Descriptions

Funeral Service Core Courses

FSS 102 – Human Anatomy I (2 QH)

This course is an introduction to anatomy, basic terminology, embryology, and the integumentary system. Included is a detailed discussion of hematology and cardiology

FSS 111 – Chemistry I (1 QH)

This course consists of a brief introduction to the following subjects: fundamental concepts, atomic structure, and classification of the elements, chemical equations, acids, bases, and salts

FSS 122 – Microbiology I (2 QH)

The first quarter of microbiology is an introduction to the study of microorganisms, and their anatomy, physiology, and methods for control. A fundamental approach to the mechanisms of pathogenicity and host response to infection through a study of immunology is also presented

FSS 131 – Restorative Art I (1 QH)

The student is taught the basic fundamentals of restorative art in regard to case evaluation and procedures needed for proper restoration. The course includes such areas as bones of the head and bony landmarks affecting surface form, muscles, facial markings, and tissue thickness. Facial proportions, profile shapes, and front view head shapes are discussed. The features of the head and its individual parts are integral in aiding the student in restoring a complete face as required in the laboratory. Throughout the course, emphasis is placed on the use of proper terminology as well as terms of position and direction

FSS 144 – Funeral Service Pathology (4 QH)

This class is designed to provide sufficient knowledge to understand the need for public health regulations. It includes a study of general pathology, with an introduction to the terminology and the fundamentals of disease processes throughout the body. It then continues with an emphasis on special pathology by studying the diseases of specific organs and organ systems

FSS 203 – Human Anatomy II (3 QH)

This course is a very extensive study of the circulatory system, including the blood vascular and lymphatic system. It includes a detailed study of the skeletal system, including landmarks and points of articulations, as well as a study of the muscular system. **Prerequisite: FSS 102**

FSS 211 – Embalming I and Clinical Experience (1 QH)

This is an introductory course in embalming; concentrating on professionalism, accountability, and responsibility, as well as legal regulation. Students learn the overall value of embalming. Physical and chemical changes that occur in the body and the terminology of death are studied. Embalming

instruments, preparation room equipment and supplies are discussed. Students are required to assist in the preparation of six dead human bodies during this quarter. These cases are completed under the direct supervision of embalming lab preceptors. Embalming takes place either on-campus in the school's preparation facility or in licensed off-campus facilities. Students must provide their own transportation to off-campus sites

FSS 223 – Chemistry II (3 QH)

This course involves the study of organic chemistry, carbon, and its related compounds as well as an overview of biochemistry, the chemistry of life. ***Prerequisite: FSS 111***

FSS 233 – Restorative Art II (3 QH)

This portion of the restorative art course covers such areas as restorative art waxes and their adaptation to various restorative cases. Methods of attachment and support for the ear and nose, as well as problem cases with the mouth and eyes are also included. Color theory and the importance of color in the industry are covered at length. This discussion of color leads directly into the study of cosmetics and their application for viewing in the funeral setting. ***Prerequisite: FSS 131***

FSS 242 – Microbiology II (2 QH)

The second quarter of microbiology concentrates on specific bacteria, rickettsia, chlamydia, viruses, fungi, and protozoa, along with the infections they cause. Portals of entry and exit of each microorganism and their modes of transmission are particularly emphasized in this section. ***Prerequisite: FSS 122***

FSS 301 – Human Anatomy III (1 QH)

This course is a study of the basic anatomical structures and physiological principles of the digestive, respiratory, endocrine, excretory, reproductive, and nervous systems. The quarter ends with a review of all systems of the body. ***Prerequisites: FSS 102, 203***

FSS 303 – Embalming II and Clinical Experience (3 QH)

A continuation of FSS 211, this course presents an in-depth study of embalming case analysis, beginning with pre-embalming, embalming, and post-embalming procedures. Proper procedures and techniques are presented in preparation for professional practice. The student is required to assist with the embalming and preparation of a minimum of six dead human bodies during this quarter. These cases will be completed under the direct supervision of embalming lab preceptors. The embalming experience takes place either on-campus in the school's preparation facilities or in licensed off-campus facilities. Students must provide their own transportation to off-campus sites. ***Prerequisite: FSS 211***

Course Descriptions

FSS 311 – Embalming Lab (1 QH)

Embalming laboratory covers an in-depth look at the preparation room and the components of an adequate embalming facility including a detailed look at OSHA guidelines and how they affect the embalming procedure. Anatomical and linear guides are also discussed as they relate specifically to embalming. The remainder of the course is devoted to studying the components of embalming fluids and how the chemicals are used for treating the dead human body. Calculation of embalming solution strengths is also discussed. **Prerequisite: FSS 211, 301 (may be taken concurrently with FSS 402)**

FSS 321 – Restorative Art III (1 QH)

Hypodermic tissue building, hair restorations, burns, abrasions, and decapitation cases are but a few of the many special cases considered in this section of the course. The student is instructed in proper methods of Restorative Art for each of three phases: pre embalming; embalming, and post embalming periods. **Prerequisites: FSS 131, 233**

FSS 341 – Restorative Art III – Lab (1 QH)

Each student is supplied with a specially prepared cosmetic mask and a complete mortuary cosmetic kit. Here the student learns the basics of cosmetizing the face, including the practical application of cosmetics to the cosmetic mask for both normal and problem cases. **Prerequisites: FSS 131, 201, 233 (may be taken concurrently with FSS 321)**

FSS 402 – Embalming III (2 QH)

This course is devoted to the handling of special cases and the proper embalming procedure of each. Attention is devoted to the many unique challenges facing the modern embalmer. **Prerequisites: FSS 211, 303, and may be taken concurrently with 311**

FSS 421 – Chemistry III (1 QH)

This course begins with an in-depth study of solutions and their properties. It also includes a study of embalming chemistry, the chemistry of decomposition, preservation and disinfection of the dead human body. **Prerequisites: FSS 111, 223**

FSS 411 – Capstone Review – Sciences (1 QH)

This is a comprehensive review of all the science courses. Each subject area will have review material, lectures on critical thinking, and test taking skills, followed by examinations to prepare the student for their comprehensive exams and appropriate licensing exam. **Pre/Co – requisites: 102, 203, 112, 223, 122, 141, 211, 303, 311, 131, 201, 233**

FSM 103 – Small Business Management I (3 QH)

This course discusses the principles of management applicable to small business. The major areas of study include planning for a new or existing business, organization, location, and marketing strategies

FSM 104 – Basic Accounting (4 QH)

This course is an introduction to the basic theories of accounting and the application of theories in preparation of accounting records and financial statements. Additional emphasis is placed on accounting for the single proprietorship type of business organization

FSM 113 – Funeral Service Administration (3 QH)

This course focuses on best practices during initial notification, removal of remains, arrangement conference and funeral service. It includes the use of all funeral service documentation, Social Security and Veteran's Administration forms and in-depth discussion of The Federal Trade Commission Funeral Rule and OSHA standards

FSM 203 – Funeral Service Management (3 QH)

This course includes a study of management and employee motivation theories, funeral home management requirements, hiring and termination requirements and understanding trends in funeral service. It includes a concise study of crematory policies and operation principles

FSM 213 – Small Business Management II (3 QH)

This course is a continuation of small business management, with emphasis upon financial planning, capital asset management, personnel management, and elements of sound business management. The computer as a business tool, financial tool, marketing device, and sales analysis tool is also included. ***May be taken concurrently with: FSM 103***

FSM 303 – Funeral Service Merchandising (3 QH)

This course is a study of the principles of buying and selling merchandise, caskets and vault construction, cremation merchandise and containers, cemetery merchandise and property and inventory and pricing methods

FSM 402 – Funeral Directing (2 QH)

This course includes a study of the funeral arrangement, funeral procedure, and types of services, including religious, fraternal organizations, and military services

FSM 411 – Capstone Review – Arts (1 QH)

This is a comprehensive review of all the arts (non-science) courses. Each subject area will have review material, lectures on critical thinking, and test taking skills, followed by examinations to

Course Descriptions

prepare the student for their comprehensive exams and appropriate licensing exam. *Pre/Co – requisites: FSM 103, 104, 112 203, 213, 303, 402; FS 101, 102, 104, 112, 122, 132, 142, 152, 202, 301*

FS 102 – History of Funeral Service (2 QH)

Both funeral service and embalming are included in this history course from the beginnings to modern funeral practices. It covers the history of such cultures as the Egyptians, Hebrews, Greeks, Romans, and early Christians. Historical contributions by influential individuals to both funeral service and the art of embalming are also covered

FSM 123 – Professional Communications (3 QH)

This course combines the necessary guidelines for written and oral communications when dealing with consumers, colleges, allied services and the media. It focuses on best practices in interpersonal relationships and the development of soft skills

FS 132 – Funeral Service Counseling (2 QH)

This course will promote greater understanding for what takes place during an "at need" arrangement conference. Basic skills and techniques utilized in counseling will be discussed, along with what qualities and characteristics a counselor needs

FS 152 – Funeral Service Sociology (2 QH)

This course is a general survey of sociology, including orientation, definitions, application and purpose, culture, customs, family, funeral customs, ethnic and minority groups

FS 203 – Psychology of Grief (3 QH)

This course includes the study of dying and death, along with the grief of the adult and child

FS 101 – Funeral Service Ethics (1 QH)

Both personal and professional ethics will be discussed in this course. Focus will be placed on the ethical beliefs of the individual as well as the ethical behavior that a funeral service practitioner should exhibit

FS 104 – Business Law (4 QH)

This course is an introduction to business law, courts and court procedure, contracts, property sales, and bailments. It also includes the study of commercial paper, agency and employment, risk bearing devices and the nature of property

FS 142 – Funeral Service Law (2 QH)

This course is structured to acquaint the student with the legal instruments that apply to funeral service. It also includes an introduction to wills and estates, death and disposition rights, torts, state board rules, licensure of persons and establishments

FSM 000 Funeral Directing Practicum (0 QH)

The Funeral Directing Practicum is completed in three separate phases: the first in the Funeral Service Administration course (FSM 113), the second in the Funeral Service Management course (FSM 203), and the third in the lab requirement of offsite observations. The Practicum includes: participation in simulated first calls, arrangement conferences, transfer of remains and funeral observations. Funeral service observations take place off-campus at sites such as places of worship or other public funerals. Students must provide their own transportation to off-campus sites

Associate of Applied Science – Online

General Education Courses

Course descriptions are designed to depict course content in understandable items to aid the student in a complete comprehension of requisite studies to attain the objectives of the program

ENG 105 – English Composition – DL (5 QH)

This course is designed to improve students' English writing skills, emphasizing thesis support and development, Standard English grammar, sentence structure, paragraph development, mechanical correctness, spelling, punctuation, and vocabulary. Students will be required to read several selections and to respond analytically and critically to the reading. Students will write various styles of compositions and essays. This course introduces research skills and conventions of documentation

HIS 105 – United States History before 1877 – DL (5 QH)

This course presents an introduction to the political, social, economic, and cultural history of the United States to the end of reconstruction of the South following the Civil War. The course is designed to help students understand and evaluate their society and to comprehend the historical experience

HIS 205 – United States History since 1877 – DL (5 QH)

This course is an intensive analysis of the history of the United States after the reconstruction of the South following the Civil War, and ends with the current events of historical significance. After completing this course of study, the student will be able to discuss and recognize the problems and the attitudes that have shaped our present-day events

Course Descriptions

MAT 105 – College Mathematics – DL (5 QH)

College Mathematics begins with a business-oriented review of basic math operations, including whole numbers, fractions, and decimals. A study of basic equations is used to encourage critical thinking in solving business problems. These tools then aid in the wide range study of business math topics, including personal finances, real business applications and forms, and presenting numerical data

PSY 105 – General Psychology – DL (5 QH)

The course overviews the major theories and scientific research examining the human mind and behavior. The topics range from studies of perception, cognition, memory, language, and thought to studies of development, personality, relationships, motivation, abnormal patterns of thought and behavior, and cultural differences

Funeral Service Core Courses

FSS 102 – Human Anatomy I – DL (2 QH)

This course is an introduction to anatomy, basic terminology, embryology, and the integumentary system. Included is a detailed discussion of hematology and cardiology

FSS 111 – Chemistry I – DL (1 QH)

This course consists of a brief introduction to the following subjects: fundamental concepts, atomic structure, and classification of the elements, chemical equations, acids, bases, and salts

FSS 122 – Microbiology I – DL (2 QH)

The first quarter of microbiology is an introduction to the study of microorganisms, and their anatomy, physiology, and methods for control. A fundamental approach to the mechanisms of pathogenicity and host response to infection through a study of immunology is also presented

FSS 131 – Restorative Art I – DL (1 QH)

The student is taught the basic fundamentals of restorative art in regard to case evaluation and procedures needed for proper restoration. The course includes such areas as bones of the head and bony landmarks affecting surface form, muscles, facial markings, and tissue thickness. Facial proportions, profile shapes, and front view head shapes are discussed. The features of the head and its individual parts are integral in aiding the student in restoring a complete face as required in the laboratory. Throughout the course, emphasis is placed on the use of proper terminology as well as terms of position and direction

FSS 144 – Funeral Service Pathology – DL (4 QH)

This class is designed to provide sufficient knowledge to understand the need for public health regulations. It includes a study of general pathology, with an introduction to the terminology and the fundamentals of disease processes throughout the body. It then continues with an emphasis on special pathology by studying the diseases of specific organs and organ systems

FSS 203 – Human Anatomy II – DL (3 QH)

This course is a very extensive study of the circulatory system, including the blood vascular and lymphatic system. It includes a detailed study of the skeletal system, including landmarks and points of articulations, as well as a study of the muscular system. **Prerequisite: FSS 102**

FSS 211 – Embalming I and Clinical Experience – DL (1 QH)

This is an introductory course in embalming; concentrating on professionalism, accountability, and responsibility, as well as legal regulation. Students learn the overall value of embalming. Physical and chemical changes that occur in the body and the terminology of death are studied. Embalming instruments, preparation room equipment and supplies are discussed. Students are required to assist in the preparation of six dead human bodies during this quarter. These cases are completed under the direct supervision of embalming lab preceptors. Embalming takes place either on-campus in the school's preparation facility or in licensed off-campus facilities. Students must provide their own transportation to off-campus sites

FSS 223 – Chemistry II – DL (3 QH)

This course involves the study of organic chemistry, carbon, and its related compounds as well as an overview of biochemistry, the chemistry of life. **Prerequisite: FSS 111**

FSS 233 – Restorative Art II – DL (3 QH)

This portion of the restorative art course covers such areas as restorative art waxes and their adaptation to various restorative cases. Methods of attachment and support for the ear and nose, as well as problem cases with the mouth and eyes are also included. Color theory and the importance of color in the industry are covered at length. This discussion of color leads directly into the study of cosmetics and their application for viewing in the funeral setting. **Prerequisite: FSS 131**

FSS 242 – Microbiology II – DL (2 QH)

The second quarter of microbiology concentrates on specific bacteria, rickettsia, chlamydia, viruses, fungi, and protozoa, along with the infections they cause. Portals of entry and exit of each microorganism and their modes of transmission are particularly emphasized in this section. **Prerequisite: FSS 122**

Course Descriptions

FSS 301 – Human Anatomy III – DL (1 QH)

This course is a study of the basic anatomical structures and physiological principles of the digestive, respiratory, endocrine, excretory, reproductive, and nervous systems. The quarter ends with a review of all systems of the body. **Prerequisites: FSS 102, 203**

FSS 303 – Embalming II and Clinical Experience – DL (3 QH)

A continuation of FSS 211, this course presents an in-depth study of embalming case analysis, beginning with pre-embalming, embalming, and post-embalming procedures. Proper procedures and techniques are presented in preparation for professional practice. The student is required to assist with the embalming and preparation of a minimum of six dead human bodies during this quarter. These cases will be completed under the direct supervision of embalming lab preceptors. The embalming experience takes place either on-campus in the school's preparation facilities or in licensed off-campus facilities. Students must provide their own transportation to off-campus sites. **Prerequisite: FSS 211**

FSS 311 – Embalming Lab – DL (1 QH)

Embalming laboratory covers an in-depth look at the preparation room and the components of an adequate embalming facility including a detailed look at OSHA guidelines and how they affect the embalming procedure. Anatomical and linear guides are also discussed as they relate specifically to embalming. The remainder of the course is devoted to studying the components of embalming fluids and how the chemicals are used for treating the dead human body. Calculation of embalming solution strengths is also discussed. **Prerequisite: FSS 211, 301 (may be taken concurrently with FSS 402)**

FSS 321 – Restorative Art III – DL (1 QH)

Hypodermic tissue building, hair restorations, burns, abrasions, and decapitation cases are but a few of the many special cases considered in this section of the course. The student is instructed in proper methods of Restorative Art for each of three phases: pre embalming; embalming, and post embalming periods. **Prerequisites: FSS 131, 233**

FSS 341 – Restorative Art III – Lab – DL (1 QH)

Each student is supplied with a specially prepared cosmetic mask and a complete mortuary cosmetic kit. Here the student learns the basics of cosmetizing the face, including the practical application of cosmetics to the cosmetic mask for both normal and problem cases. **Prerequisites: FSS 131, 201, 233 (may be taken concurrently with FSS 321)**

FSS 402 – Embalming III – DL (2 QH)

This course is devoted to the handling of special cases and the proper embalming procedure of each. Attention is devoted to the many unique challenges facing the modern embalmer. ***Prerequisites: FSS 211, 303, may be taken concurrently with 311***

FSS 421 – Chemistry III – DL (1 QH)

This course begins with an in-depth study of solutions and their properties. It also includes a study of embalming chemistry, the chemistry of decomposition, preservation and disinfection of the dead human body. ***Prerequisites: FSS 111, 223***

FSS 411 – Capstone Review – Sciences – DL (1 QH)

This is a comprehensive review of all the science courses. Each subject area will have review material, lectures on critical thinking, and test taking skills, followed by examinations to prepare the student for their comprehensive exams and appropriate licensing exam. ***Pre/Co – requisites: 102, 203, 112, 223, 122, 141, 211, 303, 311, 131, 201, 233***

FSM 103 – Small Business Management I – DL (3 QH)

This course discusses the principles of management applicable to small business. The major areas of study include planning for a new or existing business, organization, location, and marketing strategies

FSM 104 – Basic Accounting – DL (4 QH)

This course is an introduction to the basic theories of accounting and the application of theories in preparation of accounting records and financial statements. Additional emphasis is placed on accounting for the single proprietorship type of business organization

FSM 113 – Funeral Service Administration – DL (3 QH)

This course focuses on best practices during initial notification, removal of remains, arrangement conference and funeral service. It includes the use of all funeral service documentation, Social Security and Veteran's Administration forms and in-depth discussion of The Federal Trade Commission Funeral Rule and OSHA standards

FSM 203 – Funeral Service Management – DL (3 QH)

This course includes a study of management and employee motivation theories, funeral home management requirements, hiring and termination requirements and understanding trends in funeral service. It includes a concise study of crematory policies and operation principles

Course Descriptions

FSM 213 – Small Business Management II – DL (3 QH)

This course is a continuation of small business management, with emphasis upon financial planning, capital asset management, personnel management, and elements of sound business management. The computer as a business tool, financial tool, marketing device, and sales analysis tool is also included. ***May be taken concurrently with: FSM 103***

FSM 303 – Funeral Service Merchandising – DL (3 QH)

This course is a study of the principles of buying and selling merchandise, caskets and vault construction, cremation merchandise and containers, cemetery merchandise and property and inventory and pricing methods

FSM 402 – Funeral Directing – DL (2 QH)

This course includes a study of the funeral arrangement, funeral procedure, and types of services, including religious, fraternal organizations, and military services

FSM 411 – Capstone Review – Arts – DL (1 QH)

This is a comprehensive review of all the arts (non-science) courses. Each subject area will have review material, lectures on critical thinking, and test taking skills, followed by examinations to prepare the student for their comprehensive exams and appropriate licensing exam. ***Pre/Co – requisites: FSM 103, 104, 112 203, 213, 303, 402; FS 101, 102, 104, 112, 122, 132, 142, 152, 202, 301***

FS 102 – History of Funeral Service – DL (2 QH)

Both funeral service and embalming are included in this history course from the beginnings to modern funeral practices. It covers the history of such cultures as the Egyptians, Hebrews, Greeks, Romans, and early Christians. Historical contributions by influential individuals to both funeral service and the art of embalming are also covered

FSM 123 – Professional Communications – DL (3 QH)

This course combines the necessary guidelines for written and oral communications when dealing with consumers, colleges, allied services and the media. It focuses on best practices in interpersonal relationships and the development of soft skills

FS 132 – Funeral Service Counseling – DL (2 QH)

This course will promote greater understanding for what takes place during an "at need" arrangement conference. Basic skills and techniques utilized in counseling will be discussed, along with what qualities and characteristics a counselor needs

FS 152 – Funeral Service Sociology – DL (2 QH)

This course is a general survey of sociology, including orientation, definitions, application and purpose, culture, customs, family, funeral customs, ethnic and minority groups

FS 203 – Psychology of Grief – DL (3 QH)

This course includes the study of dying and death, along with the grief of the adult and child

FS 101 – Funeral Service Ethics – DL (1 QH)

Both personal and professional ethics will be discussed in this course. Focus will be placed on the ethical beliefs of the individual as well as the ethical behavior that a funeral service practitioner should exhibit

FS 104 – Business Law – DL (4 QH)

This course is an introduction to business law, courts and court procedure, contracts, property sales, and bailments. It also includes the study of commercial paper, agency and employment, risk bearing devices and the nature of property

FS 142 – Funeral Service Law – DL (2 QH)

This course is structured to acquaint the student with the legal instruments that apply to funeral service. It also includes an introduction to wills and estates, death and disposition rights, torts, state board rules, licensure of persons and establishments

FSM 000 Funeral Directing Practicum (0 QH)

The Funeral Directing Practicum is completed in three separate phases: the first in the Funeral Service Administration course (FSM 113), the second in the Funeral Service Management course (FSM 203), and the third in the lab requirement of offsite observations. The Practicum includes: participation in simulated first calls, arrangement conferences, transfer of remains and funeral observations. Funeral service observations take place off-campus at sites such as places of worship or other public funerals. Students must provide their own transportation to off-campus sites

Funeral Director's Program

General Education Courses

Course descriptions are designed to depict course content in understandable items to aid the student in a complete comprehension of requisite studies to attain the objectives of the program

Course Descriptions

FSM 103 – Small Business Management I (3 QH)

This course discusses the principles of management applicable to small business. The major areas of study include planning for a new or existing business, organization, location, and marketing strategies

FSM 104 – Basic Accounting (4 QH)

This course is an introduction to the basic theories of accounting and the application of theories in preparation of accounting records and financial statements. Additional emphasis is placed on accounting for the single proprietorship type of business organization

FSM 113 – Funeral Service Administration (3 QH)

This course focuses on best practices during initial notification, removal of remains, arrangement conference and funeral service. It includes the use of all funeral service documentation, Social Security and Veteran's Administration forms and in-depth discussion of The Federal Trade Commission Funeral Rule and OSHA standards

FSM 203 – Funeral Service Management (3 QH)

This course includes a study of management and employee motivation theories, funeral home management requirements, hiring and termination requirements and understanding trends in funeral service. It includes a concise study of crematory policies and operation principles

FSM 213 – Small Business Management II (3 QH)

This course is a continuation of small business management, with emphasis upon financial planning, capital asset management, personnel management, and elements of sound business management. The computer as a business tool, financial tool, marketing device, and sales analysis tool is also included. ***May be taken concurrently with: FSM 103***

FSM 303 – Funeral Service Merchandising (3 QH)

This course is a study of the principles of buying and selling merchandise, caskets and vault construction, cremation merchandise and containers, cemetery merchandise and property and inventory and pricing methods

FSM 402 – Funeral Directing (2 QH)

This course includes a study of the funeral arrangement, funeral procedure, and types of services, including religious, fraternal organizations, and military services

FSM 411 – Capstone Review – Arts (1 QH)

This is a comprehensive review of all the arts (non-science) courses. Each subject area will have review material, lectures on critical thinking, and test taking skills, followed by examinations to

prepare the student for their comprehensive exams and appropriate licensing exam. *Pre/Co – requisites: FSM 103, 104, 112 203, 213, 303, 402; FS 101, 102, 104, 112, 122, 132, 142, 152, 202, 301*

FS 102 – History of Funeral Service (2 QH)

Both funeral service and embalming are included in this history course from the beginnings to modern funeral practices. It covers the history of such cultures as the Egyptians, Hebrews, Greeks, Romans, and early Christians. Historical contributions by influential individuals to both funeral service and the art of embalming are also covered

FSM 123 – Professional Communications (3 QH)

This course combines the necessary guidelines for written and oral communications when dealing with consumers, colleges, allied services and the media. It focuses on best practices in interpersonal relationships and the development of soft skills

FS 132 – Counseling (2 QH)

This course will promote greater understanding for what takes place during an "at need" arrangement conference. Basic skills and techniques utilized in counseling will be discussed, along with what qualities and characteristics a counselor needs

FS 152 – Funeral Service Sociology (2 QH)

This course is a general survey of sociology, including orientation, definitions, application and purpose, culture, customs, family, funeral customs, ethnic and minority groups

FS 203 – Psychology of Grief (3 QH)

This course includes the study of dying and death, along with the grief of the adult and child

FS 101 – Funeral Service Ethics (1 QH)

Both personal and professional ethics will be discussed in this course. Focus will be placed on the ethical beliefs of the individual as well as the ethical behavior that a funeral service practitioner should exhibit

FS 104 – Business Law (4 QH)

This course is an introduction to business law, courts and court procedure, contracts, property sales, and bailments. It also includes the study of commercial paper, agency and employment, risk bearing devices and the nature of property

Course Descriptions

FS 142 – Funeral Service Law (2 QH)

This course is structured to acquaint the student with the legal instruments that apply to funeral service. It also includes an introduction to wills and estates, death and disposition rights, torts, state board rules, licensure of persons and establishments

BM 432 – Stress Management I (2 QH)

This course will look at the scientific foundations of stress and physical illness and disease. Life situation and perception interventions will be discussed for stress and college students with intrapersonal and interpersonal techniques for handling stress

BM 442 – Stress Management II (2 QH)

This course is a continuation of Stress Management I, and will explore the concepts of spirituality and stress. Relaxation techniques, such as meditation, autogenetic training, imagery and progressive relaxation will be discussed along with psychological arousal interventions and strategies for decreasing stressful behavior. Stress will be considered from cultural, occupational and family perspectives

FSM 000 Funeral Directing Practicum (0 QH)

The Funeral Directing Practicum is completed in three separate phases: the first in the Funeral Service Administration course (FSM 113), the second in the Funeral Service Management course (FSM 203), and the third in the lab requirement of offsite observations. The Practicum includes: participation in simulated first calls, arrangement conferences, transfer of remains and funeral observations. Funeral service observations take place off-campus at sites such as places of worship or other public funerals. Students must provide their own transportation to off-campus sites

Funeral Director's Program – Online

General Education Courses

Course descriptions are designed to depict course content in understandable items to aid the student in a complete comprehension of requisite studies to attain the objectives of the program

FSM 103 – Small Business Management I – DL (3 QH)

This course discusses the principles of management applicable to small business. The major areas of study include planning for a new or existing business, organization, location, and marketing strategies

FSM 104 – Basic Accounting – DL (4 QH)

This course is an introduction to the basic theories of accounting and the application of theories in preparation of accounting records and financial statements. Additional emphasis is placed on accounting for the single proprietorship type of business organization

FSM 113 – Funeral Service Administration – DL (3 QH)

This course focuses on best practices during initial notification, removal of remains, arrangement conference and funeral service. It includes the use of all funeral service documentation, Social Security and Veteran's Administration forms and in-depth discussion of The Federal Trade Commission Funeral Rule and OSHA standards

FSM 203 – Funeral Service Management – DL (3 QH)

This course includes a study of management and employee motivation theories, funeral home management requirements, hiring and termination requirements and understanding trends in funeral service. It includes a concise study of crematory policies and operation principles

FSM 213 – Small Business Management II – DL (3 QH)

This course is a continuation of small business management, with emphasis upon financial planning, capital asset management, personnel management, and elements of sound business management. The computer as a business tool, financial tool, marketing device, and sales analysis tool is also included. ***May be taken concurrently with: FSM 103***

FSM 303 – Funeral Service Merchandising – DL (3 QH)

This course is a study of the principles of buying and selling merchandise, caskets and vault construction, cremation merchandise and containers, cemetery merchandise and property and inventory and pricing methods

FSM 402 – Funeral Directing – DL (2 QH)

This course includes a study of the funeral arrangement, funeral procedure, and types of services, including religious, fraternal organizations, and military services

FSM 411 – Capstone Review – Arts – DL (1 QH)

This is a comprehensive review of all the arts (non-science) courses. Each subject area will have review material, lectures on critical thinking, and test taking skills, followed by examinations to prepare the student for their comprehensive exams and appropriate licensing exam. ***Pre/Co – requisites: FSM 103, 104, 112 203, 213, 303, 402; FS 101, 102, 104, 112, 122, 132, 142, 152, 202, 301***

Course Descriptions

FS 102 – History of Funeral Service – DL (2 QH)

Both funeral service and embalming are included in this history course from the beginnings to modern funeral practices. It covers the history of such cultures as the Egyptians, Hebrews, Greeks, Romans, and early Christians. Historical contributions by influential individuals to both funeral service and the art of embalming are also covered

FSM 123 – Professional Communications – DL (3 QH)

This course combines the necessary guidelines for written and oral communications when dealing with consumers, colleges, allied services and the media. It focuses on best practices in interpersonal relationships and the development of soft skills

FS 132 – Counseling – DL (2 QH)

This course will promote greater understanding for what takes place during an "at need" arrangement conference. Basic skills and techniques utilized in counseling will be discussed, along with what qualities and characteristics a counselor needs

FS 152 – Funeral Service Sociology – DL (2 QH)

This course is a general survey of sociology, including orientation, definitions, application and purpose, culture, customs, family, funeral customs, ethnic and minority groups

FS 203 – Psychology of Grief – DL (3 QH)

This course includes the study of dying and death, along with the grief of the adult and child

FS 101 – Funeral Service Ethics – DL (1 QH)

Both personal and professional ethics will be discussed in this course. Focus will be placed on the ethical beliefs of the individual as well as the ethical behavior that a funeral service practitioner should exhibit

FS 104 – Business Law – DL (4 QH)

This course is an introduction to business law, courts and court procedure, contracts, property sales, and bailments. It also includes the study of commercial paper, agency and employment, risk bearing devices and the nature of property

FS 142 – Funeral Service Law – DL (2 QH)

This course is structured to acquaint the student with the legal instruments that apply to funeral service. It also includes an introduction to wills and estates, death and disposition rights, torts, state board rules, licensure of persons and establishments

BM 432 – Stress Management I – DL (2 QH)

This course will look at the scientific foundations of stress and physical illness and disease. Life situation and perception interventions will be discussed for stress and college students with intrapersonal and interpersonal techniques for handling stress

BM 442 – Stress Management II – DL (2 QH)

This course is a continuation of Stress Management I, and will explore the concepts of spirituality and stress. Relaxation techniques, such as meditation, autogenetic training, imagery and progressive relaxation will be discussed along with psychological arousal interventions and strategies for decreasing stressful behavior. Stress will be considered from cultural, occupational and family perspectives

FSM 000 Funeral Directing Practicum (0 QH)

The Funeral Directing Practicum is completed in three separate phases: the first in the Funeral Service Administration course (FSM 113), the second in the Funeral Service Management course (FSM 203), and the third in the lab requirement of offsite observations. The Practicum includes: participation in simulated first calls, arrangement conferences, transfer of remains and funeral observations. Funeral service observations take place off-campus at sites such as places of worship or other public funerals. Students must provide their own transportation to off-campus sites

STUDENT HANDBOOK

History of College

One of the first schools of embalming in the United States, and certainly in the South and Southwest was organized in Dallas, Texas, at the turn of the century and was called the Barnes School of Anatomy; later to be called The Dallas School of Embalming. In 1945 The Dallas School of Embalming was succeeded by Dallas Institute of Mortuary Science founded by W.H. Pierce and L.G. Frederick. Dallas Institute of Funeral Service represents the school with the longest continuous operation under the same general management of any funeral service educational institution in the United States

Dr. Carl Barnes, a well-known medical expert, founded this school in 1900 and called it Barnes School of Anatomy, Sanitary Science and Embalming. Professor Hood F. Smith directed the school, under the supervision of Dr. Barnes, until 1908 and then assumed full charge. He was assisted by Professor Will Dwyer. At that time, the name was changed to the Dallas School of Embalming

In 1925, following the death of Professor Smith, Professor Dwyer assumed active charge of the college and appointed L. G. "Darko" Frederick as his assistant. This arrangement continued until 1936 when Frederick became a part of a private funeral supply organization

With the death of Professor Dwyer in 1945, representative members of the funeral service profession recognized the need for continuing such a school to serve this area. W. H. Pierce and L. G. Frederick accepted the responsibility and created a partnership known as Dallas Institute of Mortuary Science, and Mr. Frederick was appointed full-time director and administrator of the college

In March 1954, the traditions of the South and Southwest were joined as the Gupton-Jones College of Mortuary Science of Nashville, TN, was merged with Dallas Institute of Mortuary Science. The entire facility and some of the faculty were then moved to Dallas. At this time, a new entity was created, which was known as Dallas Institute – Gupton-Jones College of Mortuary Science

On April 1, 1963, Dallas Institute of Mortuary Science was converted to a non-profit corporation under the laws of the State of Texas. Its purpose was to engage in all activities necessary, useful or expedient to promote and further the interest of mortuary education, being primarily concerned with educational skills, scientific research, and dissemination of the research results and teaching embalming of the human dead. Its primary purpose was to conduct a school to teach the business and profession of funeral service as well as educational instruction in all the arts and sciences and other subjects as recommended by the Board of Trustees and the accrediting agencies that were concerned with the funeral profession

The original Board of Trustees consisted of W. H. Pierce, Chairman; L. G. Frederick; Paul Bollman; Robert Kite; and Floyd Owens. Mr. Frederick was elected president of the college and Robert Kite dean. Upon the retirement of Mr. Frederick in 1963, Mr. Kite was elected president of the college

General Information

and served in that responsible office until his retirement in 1992, at which time James M. Shoemake assumed the office of president

In 1969, Dallas Institute was invited to establish a similar satellite branch in Atlanta, Georgia. Because there were so many graduates of the Gupton-Jones College when College when it was in Nashville, the Board of Trustees decided to restore this well-known name to its new branch in Atlanta. The Dallas Institute then resumed its former name, Dallas Institute of Mortuary Science, which was later changed to Dallas Institute of Funeral Service

In 1972, the Kentucky School of Mortuary Science in Louisville, Kentucky, became a part of the organization and in 1978 was joined by the Indiana College of Mortuary Science, which was then located in Indianapolis, Indiana. At this time the non-profit corporation was changed from Dallas Institute of Mortuary Science to Pierce Mortuary Colleges, Inc., and each of the satellite schools assumed its individual identity. Accordingly, Dallas Institute of Funeral Service became one of several colleges, each of which was independent of the other, but a legal part of the non-profit corporation known as Pierce Mortuary Colleges, Inc.

In 2018, after having lead Dallas Institute for twenty-six years, James M. Shoemake retired as president. Under his leadership, the institution experienced a significant increase in retention and graduation rates, strength and reputation. Shoemake made key additions to its academic offerings, as well as introduced a robust online, distance-funeral service education program. His tenure was marked by his high standards, integrity, exemplary reputation, and continuous improvements and will define the college's culture for years to come

His successor, Wayne Cavender assumed the presidency in May 2018

After many years in the same location on Worth Street, the need for a larger campus and a more modern building became obvious to the Board of Trustees. September 1983 was the date selected for the Dallas Institute of Funeral Service to move from the old facilities to the beautiful new building at 3909 South Buckner Boulevard in Dallas. In 1995, in an effort to maintain state of the art facilities, a major renovation and addition project was completed. The school sits on a developed campus of three acres

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service is accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education, the official accrediting agency for funeral service education as recognized by the United States Office of Education. The College is an active member of the National Associated Colleges of Mortuary Science, Inc. Eligible students attending the college may receive financial assistance from a number of agencies, including: Veterans Administration, Vocational Rehabilitation Commissions, and U.S. Department of Education in the form of federal student loans, Pell Grants, veteran's training, and vocational rehabilitation training

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service has a rich history and tradition, and its success can well be measured by the number of successful funeral directors who are alumni and have proudly given much credit for their training to this institution

Mission Statement

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service is a non-profit institution dedicated to education and research for the funeral profession. Dallas Institute of Funeral Service offers educational opportunities to those interested in funeral service as a career. The institute provides the theory portion and practical application of funeral service education preparing the student for entry into the profession and for a State and/or National Board examination enabling him/her to begin or continue apprenticeship or internship for licensure

Program Learning Outcomes

The central objective of the College is to educate our students in every phase of funeral service to prepare them for their journey in the funeral service industry:

1. Explain the importance of funeral service professionals in developing relationships with the families and communities they serve
2. Identify standards of ethical conduct in funeral service practice
3. Interpret how federal, state, and local laws apply to funeral service in order to ensure compliance
4. Apply the principles of public health and safety in the handling and preparation of human remains
5. Demonstrate technical skills in embalming and restorative art that are necessary for the preparation and handling of human remains
6. Demonstrate skills required for conducting arrangement conferences, visitations, services, and ceremonies
7. Describe the requirements and procedures for burial, cremation, and other accepted forms of final disposition of human remains
8. Describe methods to address the grief-related needs of the bereaved
9. Explain management skills associated with operating a funeral establishment
10. Demonstrate verbal and written communication skills and research skills needed for funeral service practice

Pierce Mortuary Colleges (PMC) is a learner-centered institution, whereas building intellectual inquiry and discovery into funeral service programs in a way that fosters knowledge and innovation and transforms wisdom into action. PMC provides leadership in teaching, learning, service, and is committed to enhancing the future of our students. To fulfill this purpose, a Code of Student Conduct (the Code) is necessary. The Code reflects the values of our community. It also defines clear behavioral expectations that help to ensure an orderly educational environment and encourage free inquiry and expression. The College encourages all students to embrace a commitment to ethical behavior that is positive, open-ended, and reflective of our mission as a funeral service College

Because of these values, all individuals within the College community are expected to conduct themselves in a professional and civil manner in the College setting as well as in the community. Responsibility for fulfilling the obligations of the Code of honor is shared by the students, faculty, and every other member of the College community. These values include:

- ❖ Academic honesty
- ❖ Ethical conduct
- ❖ Fairness
- ❖ Integrity
- ❖ Personal responsibility
- ❖ Respect for others
- ❖ Trustworthiness

Purpose

Pierce Mortuary Colleges expect students to maintain standards of personal and social behavior that uphold the mission and values of the institution. PMC students are expected to contribute to the development and sustenance of a community characterized by respect, care, and honesty

The PMC Student Code of Conduct encourages students to take responsibility for positively contributing to our living and learning community. The College affords certain rights to students and expects in return that students will conduct themselves in a mature and responsible manner that best represents the College, funeral service, and themselves. If, however, the behavior or conduct of a student infringes on other members of the College community or negatively affects the institution, the PMC College reserves the right to address the behavior through the conduct process prescribed. The conduct process is not a formal grievance; see Formal Grievance Policy

Students are responsible for being fully acquainted with all rules and regulations pertaining to students, and for complying with them accordingly

By enrolling in a Pierce Mortuary College, students agree to assume the obligation to conduct themselves in a manner that is civil and compatible with the College's mission and function as an educational institution. Students agree that their rights can only be honored when they agree to honor the rights of other members of the campus community. Students who find their personal values incompatible with those of the College, and who are unable to respect the College's values, may wish to pursue their education at an institution, which is more in line with their own personal values

Principles of Code of Conduct

Respect for Others – One value of learning lies in understanding what knowledge can contribute to the community. It is expected that students will be open to learning, including learning about and respecting persons and cultures different from their own. Members of the campus community must act out of mutual respect to establish an atmosphere of trust, without which there is no community. Therefore, Pierce Mortuary Colleges expects its members to treat one another with sensitivity, consideration, understanding, tolerance, and active concern for the welfare of others. The College is particularly concerned that its members show respect for others regardless of race, color, age, veteran status, gender, national origin, religion, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or presence of a disability

Respect for Property – The mission we share depends upon the responsible use of all property, including such tangible goods as the building, library materials, equipment, and green space. Respect for property also involves helping to foster a well-maintained environment, a sense of security, tranquility, and accomplishment. This principle requires students to respect both personal and institutional property, both inside and outside the College community

Respect for Authority – Authority derives legitimacy from the commitment to act on behalf of the common good. At Pierce Mortuary Colleges, that authority primarily resides in the administration, faculty, and staff – each of whom has been charged with responsibilities essential to the orderly operation of the College. They help to define the atmosphere that supports and fosters the College's shared mission. Additionally, these individuals provide structure to preserve the well-being and freedom of community members and an orderly environment in which all can develop

Honesty – Pierce Mortuary Colleges' educational mission reflects a commitment to the development of the whole person. While at the College, students are expected to demonstrate the personal characteristic of honesty and integrity in all aspects of their campus life, both inside and outside the classroom

Student Bill of Rights and Responsibility

Pierce Mortuary College students are both citizens and members of the academic community. As citizens, students enjoy the freedom of speech, and peaceful assembly. As a member of the academic community, they are subject to the obligations that are theirs by virtue of this membership. When

Student Behavior & Expectation

students attend the College, they become subject to its jurisdiction. Students are expected to conduct themselves in a responsible manner in all areas of campus life. By enrolling, they pledge to obey the rules and regulations of the College and are responsible for observing all College Policies and Procedures. Students enrolling in the College assume an obligation to conduct themselves in a manner that is civil and compatible with the College's mission and function as an educational institution. It is clear that, in a community of learning, willful disruption of educational processes, destruction of property, and interference with the overall orderly processes of the College, or with the rights of other members of the College, cannot be tolerated. The College has the authority and responsibility to exclude those who find their personal values incompatible with those of the College, and who are unable to respect the College's values

Promulgation

Pierce Mortuary Colleges will provide all new members of the community with a copy of this document as a part of the Student Handbook. Students and employees can obtain a copy on the website

College Jurisdiction

Students are subject to all local, state, and federal laws. Conduct, whether on or off-campus which adversely affects the College's mission and purpose and/or potentially violates the Student Conduct Code will be subject to action through the College Student Discipline Process and, if warranted, careful consideration will be given to College disciplinary action in addition to whatever action civil authorities might pursue. The College may institute proceedings against students whose conduct is prohibited by the state, federal, or local laws and which occurs on or off-campus, when such conduct is also a violation of the Student Conduct Code, or College policies and regulations

The Code of Student Conduct and the associated procedures cover all PMC students (whether off-campus or on-campus). When alleged violations of the College regulations or local, state, or federal laws or statutes take place off-campus and come to the College's attention, the College reserves the right to take appropriate action. The Student Code of Conduct and the procedures through which it is implemented will also apply to distant learners and employees

Locations

Student Codes shall apply to conduct that occurs on College premises, at College-sponsored activities, in online social spaces, and to off-campus conduct that adversely affects the College Community and/or pursuit of its objectives

1. **College Premises:** Student Codes apply to all lands, buildings, facilities, and other property in possession of, owned, leased, used, or controlled by the College, including all adjacent streets, sidewalks, and parking lots, as well as to any location where a student is engaged in a College activity. Examples of such coverage include, but are not limited to, College teams traveling to events off-campus, student organizations engaging in an event or activity off-

campus, off-campus internships, locations where students are involved in College-sponsored community service projects, clinical locations, funeral homes, and all practicum requirements off campus, etc.

- 2. Off-Campus Behavior:** Off-campus behavior that is detrimental to the College or its students, faculty, or staff in their roles as members of the College community is governed by the Student Codes. Pierce Mortuary Colleges reserves the right to take actions that address the violations through educational intervention or sanctions. The College President shall decide whether the Student Codes shall be applied to conduct occurring off-campus, on a case by case basis, in his/her sole discretion
- 3. Online Behavior:** Students are responsible for behavior consistent with the lawful purposes of the College, both on and off-campus, which includes use and behaviors while using social media, especially, but not limited to College affiliated pages, blogs, forums, etc. All students who interact and engage through social media are expected to comply with the Social Media Policy and Student Code of Conduct. Inappropriate content that is in violation of Student Codes will be referred to College President for conduct action. Students are responsible for knowing the policies of the College and academic programs in which they hold membership. Individuals and/or student organizations may be held accountable and will be asked to remove the content or shut down their social media account(s)

Procedures in Reporting Violations of the Code of Conduct

Any individual from inside or outside the College community may file a report against a student suspected of violating College Regulations. A Code of Conduct report may be made in writing to the President of the College. We encourage any Code of Conduct violation to be submitted as soon as possible after the event takes place

Student Disciplinary Procedure

The conduct process is an educational tool that assists the College in determining responsibility for misconduct and provides a method to redirect behaviors toward patterns more acceptable to the College community. The conduct process and conduct conferences are not a formal grievance See, Formal Grievance Policy

Upon receipt of reports or other information that alleges a potential violation of the Code of Conduct or other rules and regulations pertaining to students, the Dean/College President will conduct a preliminary review of the matter. Students will be referred to a conduct conference with the Dean and or/College President. During periods when timely conduct conferences cannot be conducted, alternative procedures may be adopted to efficiently and fairly resolve cases. Students should be advised that conduct violations which disrupt the academic endeavors of the institution, such as those occurring during final exam week/ comprehensive exams, may result in the forfeiture of certain procedural protections in order to resolve the matter in a timely manner

Student Behavior & Expectation

Refusal or Failure to Participate/Appear

Students scheduled to be present at a conduct conference are expected to appear as scheduled. Students who fail to appear will be considered in violation of the Code of Conduct (Refusal or failure to respond to a request to report to a College Administrative Office or a conduct conference). A conference will be held in the student's absence, and the student will be notified in writing of the sanction(s) imposed

Closed Proceedings

All preliminary meetings, conduct conferences, are closed processes open only to the Dean and/or President or other assigned College member, the accused student(s), and relevant called witnesses. The disciplinary process serves an educational rather than legal purpose; therefore, students are not allowed legal representation during a conduct conference, relatives, or other parties

Concurrent Civil or Criminal Action

Disciplinary action may be initiated against a student charged with a violation of local, state, or federal law, which is also a violation of the Code of Conduct and/or other rules and regulations pertaining to students when both violations result from the same factual situation, without regard to pending civil litigation, criminal arrest, and/or prosecution. Conduct proceedings as set forth in this Code may be carried out prior to, simultaneously with, or following external civil or criminal proceedings

Conduct Conferences

Students accused of alleged violations will typically be referred to a conduct conference with the Dean and/or College President or other designee. Students will be provided with reasonable notice of a scheduled conduct conference. At such a conference, students will be provided with notice of the alleged violation and an account of the alleged misconduct upon which the violation is based. Students will be afforded the opportunity to offer a relevant response to the alleged violation and alleged misconduct. Accused students will be required to answer fully any questions asked of them by the Dean and/College President or other designee. During the course of the Conference, students are expected to uphold the Code of Conduct and be honest at all times. For a student to be found responsible for a violation of the Code of Conduct and/or any other rules and regulations pertaining to students, it should be determined that it is more likely than not that an alleged violation occurred. If the Dean and/or College President or designee does not believe additional investigation is warranted, a determination as to responsibility will be made, and if applicable, a sanction determined. The Dean and/ or College President or designee will provide the student with written notification of the outcome of the conduct conference

Below are the procedural steps:

1. Notice of any scheduled conduct conferences

2. At such Conference, students will be provided with notice of the alleged violation and the account of the alleged misconduct upon which the violation is based
3. Opportunity to offer a relevant response to the alleged violation and alleged misconduct
4. To receive written notification of the outcome of the conduct conference

Maintenance of Records

When a student is accused of violating the Student Code of Conduct, the file contains all the information pertinent to the situation in which a student has been involved. Each subsequent time a student is accused of violating the Student Code of Conduct, his/her prior record may be used within the Conduct Conference in determining sanctions. Such records shall be maintained until the graduation of the student or as deemed necessary

Sanction Information

The purpose of disciplinary sanctions is to redirect students' behaviors toward patterns more acceptable to the College community, if such redirection is feasible; and/or to protect the College community from possible harm or injury. This information is outlined to assure that students are aware of the potential consequences of their misconduct. Sanctions will be determined on a case to case basis, utilizing three main criteria:

1. The nature of the offense
2. The precedent, if any, established at the College for similar offenses, and
3. The previous disciplinary history of the student, if any, and the student's attitude and behavior throughout the disciplinary process

Students should be aware that if a student fails to comply with College directives and/or conduct sanctions or formal disciplinary, may have holds placed on the release of their grades, record and/or transcripts. More importantly, continuation or repetition of non-compliance will result in more serious penalties

Formal Disciplinary Sanctions

The College may impose any of the following sanctions on a student or group of students. A list of disciplinary sanctions that may be imposed in cases of violation of the Student Code of Conduct follows:

1. **Informal Action.** It means educating students about the behavioral standards expected of them as members of the College community and holds them accountable for inappropriate conduct. The issuance of an oral or written warning, educational sanction and/or use of disciplinary procedures may result if it is alleged that a student has engaged in inappropriate behavior
2. **Educational or Developmental:** Educational or Developmental sanctions are required activities intended to engage the student in a positive learning experience related to the student's inappropriate behavior. Positive actions should allow students to reflect upon their inappropriate behavior, to learn about the behavior in which they engaged, and to gain an understanding of

Student Behavior & Expectation

why it is inappropriate or unacceptable. Such actions may include attending, presenting a program related to the implications, or writing a report related to the implications of the student's conduct, or engaging in a campus or community service project

3. **Warning.** Verbal or written notice that specific inappropriate conduct is unacceptable. A warning serves as a notice to a student, either written or verbal, that a failure to meet the College's expectations for student conduct has occurred. The warning serves to the student as a caution that the continuation or repetition of such behaviors will result in more serious penalties. The Dean may authorize a Warning to a student after approval of the President
4. **Reprimand.** An official written censure is required. A reprimand for inappropriate behavior, notice that the conduct associated with the violation must stop immediately and permanently, and notice that additional violations shall result in more severe sanctions
5. **Temporary Suspension.** The Dean may temporarily suspend any student when: (1) the student is ordered by an administrator or faculty member to cease or desist any activity which disrupts the orderly operation of the College and (2) the student persists in activity which is disruptive after receiving the warning and order. The Dean will present recommendations for a temporary suspension to the President. Only the President may approve a temporary suspension. The Dean may authorize a suspension only in the absence of the President
6. **Expulsion.** Mandatory immediate separation from the College with no promise of future re-admission. A student who has been received an expulsion is barred from enrolling at or visiting any of the campuses of Pierce Mortuary Colleges. In addition to forfeiting all tuition, the student suffers all the other losses and restrictions imposed upon the dismissed student. Suspension students additional forfeit all academic credit for all courses carried for the quarter in which the violation occurred. Only the President may authorize an expulsion
7. **Suspension.** Mandatory separation from the College for a period of time as specified in the order of suspension. A student who has been suspended is barred from enrolling at or visiting any of the campuses of Pierce Mortuary Colleges during the suspension. The student may re-enroll at the College when the suspension order has elapsed. In addition to forfeiting all tuition, the student suffers all the other losses and restrictions imposed upon the dismissed student. Suspension students additional forfeit all academic credit for all courses carried for the quarter in which the violation occurred. The Dean will present recommendations for a suspension to the President. Students who are arrested and/or jailed by a law enforcement agency for a serious crime are subject to immediate interim suspension from the College, pending a review of the case. Only the President may authorize a suspension
8. **Dismissal.** Dismissal is permanent expulsion from the College; it may be ordered as a result of very serious violations and/or repeated offenses. In addition to forfeiting all tuition, the student suffers all the other losses and restrictions imposed upon the dismissed student. Dismissed students additional forfeit all academic credit for all courses carried for the quarter in which the violation occurred; and are never again eligible to apply for readmission to the College at any time. A student who has been received a Dismissal is barred from enrolling at or visiting any of the campuses of Pierce Mortuary Colleges. The Dean will present recommendations for a Dismissal to the President. Only the President may authorize a Dismissal

9. **Restitution.** Compensation for loss, damage, or injury. This may take the form of appropriate service and/or monetary or material replacement. A student whose actions deprive the owner of possession of, damage, deface, or destroy any College or personal property, or create a financial expense to address impacts of said behavior shall be required to restore said property by replacement or by monetary reimbursement, in addition to any other sanctions which may be imposed. Restitution charges will be placed on the student's accounts and must be paid in full immediately

Departure from Campus Following Expulsion, Suspension, or Dismissal

Any student, who has sanctions of expulsion, suspension, or dismissal from the College for conduct or other reasons, must leave the premises immediately after being notified of such action

Postponement of Activity, Participation, and Conferring of Honors and Degrees

The College reserves the right to delay or postpone the involvement of a student in any College-related activity, or delay or postpone the conferring of any honor or degree while any student conduct investigations or procedures are pending

Appeal Process

When a student is formally notified of the findings from a conduct conference, the student has the right to appeal the finding or results of the hearing. All appeals should be directed at the College President. Such appeal request must be filed in writing no later than three (3) College business days after the date of the written results of the conduct conference. Appeals from students found responsibly will be granted on the following grounds:

1. The student was not afforded their procedural steps outlined in the Conduct Conference section within the Student Code of Conduct policies, and this significantly affected the student's ability to receive a fair conference
2. New and substantive information has become available since the initial Conference, which would have significantly altered its results

The College President will only review a written appeal request, the case file, and written findings from a Conduct Conference. A new conduct conference will be held. All sanctions assessed from a conduct conference will remain in effect during the appeal period and process, until such time as they are reversed or modified. The Appeals Conduct Conference results may be to void the decision, uphold the decision, or alter the sanctions. The decision in all appeals reviews will be reviewed by Corporate and are final

Student Publications

Publications of any kind regarding or referencing any material or persons of conduct relating to matters within the Student Code of Conduct Standards and Policies is prohibited. A student shall neither publish, nor cause or permit to be published, the terms and conditions of this

Student Behavior & Expectation

Agreement/process, Conduct Conferences, Appeals Conference, decision results, Witnesses, College employees name(s), student name(s), the College name, or the like, in any press release, newsletter, newspaper, flyer, circular, social media site, like Facebook, Twitter, or Instagram, or other publication, online or offline. These actions will result in dismissal. This will result in more serious penalties

Student Code of Conduct Standards

This Student Code of Conduct outlines the standards of behavior expected of every student within the College and relates to all actions disruptive to the educational process. Violation of the standard of conduct herein stated will be considered as a disciplinary matter and treated in accordance with procedures of due process and with respect of the right and welfare of all members of the college community. Standards of conduct for which students are subject to disciplinary action, such as suspension or expulsion from the College, include, but are not limited to, those described below:

1. **Academic Dishonesty** – A violation may include cheating, plagiarism, any other misrepresentation of work, or other forms of academic dishonesty. All assignments submitted by a student must represent his/her own concepts, ideas, or must cite the original source. Students who are found to be in violation of this standard may receive severe sanctions, including a failing grade in their respective course and, depending on the circumstances, possible expulsion from the College
2. **Alcoholic Beverages** – The manufacture, distribution, sale, possession, use, or consumption of alcohol is prohibited on the campus of the College and at any college-sponsored activity
3. **Animals** – Animals are not permitted in or on the College property (including a car) unless they are service dogs or animals that are part of an approved course
4. **Arrest or Conviction of a Crime**– A felony offense conviction will lead to expulsion from the College
5. **Arson** – No student shall commit or aid in the intentional commission of an act which results in fire being ignited that causes damage or is intended to cause damage, to the property of the College or to the property of any other person
6. **Assault and/or Battery** – No student shall threaten or inflict bodily harm or discomfort on another. Fighting with another student (all parties involved – ZERO TOLERANCE), assault and/or battery upon a faculty member or employee of the College, or terroristic threatening of any member of the student body, administration, or faculty will lead to immediate expulsion from the College
7. **Breach of Peace** – Conduct or expression on college property, which disrupts the orderly functioning of the College or the delivery/reception of instruction, that is lewd, indecent conduct or obscene, or procuring another person to breach the peace is prohibited. Use of cellular telephones (beeping, vibrating, etc.) is prohibited in the classroom, labs, and library. All devices are prohibited during classes, labs, and examinations

8. **Children on Campus** – Because of potential disruptiveness to the learning environment, children are not permitted to visit a class in session or a lab. Children will not be permitted to remain in the common areas of the College building without adult supervision. No individual, adult, or children are allowed to sit in a class for which they are not a registered student. Supervised children who are taking part in an organized, scheduled activity/event are welcomed
9. **College-sponsored Activities and Events** – Use of College facilities must have prior approval by the President of the College
10. **Conduct System Abuse – including but not limited to:**
 - a. Failure to attend an appointment when directed to do so by a College official
 - b. Falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation of information before/during the conduct body
 - c. Disruption or interference with the orderly conduct of a conduct proceeding.
 - d. Initiation of a conduct proceeding when one knows or reasonably should have known that the proceeding was without cause
 - e. Attempting to discourage an individual's proper participation in, or use of, the conduct system
 - f. Attempting to influence the impartiality of a member of a conduct body prior to, and/or during the course of, the conduct proceeding
 - g. Harassment (verbal or physical) and/or intimidation of a member of a conduct body, complainant, or witness, prior to, during, and/or after a conduct proceeding.
 - h. Failure to comply with the sanction(s) imposed under the Student Code. A student who fails to complete any sanctions imposed upon her/him by the deadline imposed by the conduct body, is not eligible to register for classes, receive financial aid, receive a diploma, or obtain any transcripts, (official or unofficial) until she/he complies with the terms of the original sanctions and any additional sanctions imposed due to the failure to complete the original sanctions in a timely manner.
 - i. Influencing or attempting to influence another person to commit an abuse of the conduct system
11. **Contracting or Representation in the Name of the College** – Students are prohibited from contracting in the name of the College and may not claim to be official representatives of the College. Students will not endorse a product in a manner that implies an official endorsement, logo, or brand by the College
12. **Damage or Destruction of Property** – No student shall take, possess, deface, or damage any property belonging to the College or any property, not her/his own. Accidental damage, vandalism or malicious damage to property belonging to the College or others may require restitution from the person responsible for such damage and/or disciplinary action
13. **Disorderly, Indecent Conduct** - Conduct that is deemed disorderly, lewd, or indecent; breach of peace; or aiding, abetting, or procuring another person to breach the peace on College premises or at functions sponsored by, or participated in by, the College

Student Behavior & Expectation

14. **Disruptive Behavior** – Behavior by any student, in class or out of class, which for any reason materially disrupts the classwork of others, involves a substantial disorder, invades the rights of others, or otherwise disrupts the regular and essential operation of the College. This includes, but is not limited to, the following:
- Disruption, or interference which impedes, impairs, or obstructs teaching, administration, conduct proceedings, other College missions, processes, or functions including public-service functions, off-site College program requirements, or other authorized College or non-College activities when the conduct occurs on College premises
 - Participation in a campus demonstration which disrupts the normal operation of the College and/or infringes on the rights of other members of the College community; leading or inciting others to disrupt scheduled and/or normal activities within any campus building or area; or intentional obstruction which unreasonably interferes with freedom of movement, either pedestrian or vehicular, on campus
 - Obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic on College premises or at College-sponsored or supervised functions
 - Conduct which is disorderly; breach of peace; or aiding, abetting, or procuring another person to breach the peace on College premises or at functions sponsored by, or participated in, by the College or members of the academic community
 - Instances where a student engages or threatens to engage, in behavior which poses an immediate danger of causing physical harm to others; or
 - Instances which cause significant property damage, or would directly and substantially impede the lawful activities of others; or
 - Instances where a student's behavior disturbs normal College operations, consumes an inordinate amount of College staff time and/or resources, or may interfere with the educational process and/or the orderly operation of the College
15. **Distribution or Sale of Literature or Goods** – Distribution or sale of literature or goods on the campus must be approved by the President of the College
16. **Dress and Appearance** – Students are expected to maintain standards of personal appearance. See Dress Code
17. **Failure to Comply** – Failure to comply with the direction of College officials or law enforcement officers acting in the performance of their duties
18. **Failure to Pay Financial Obligations** – The College may initiate disciplinary proceedings against a student who has allegedly refused to pay or failed to pay a debt he/she owes to the College. If a student fails to pay the College an amount due, disciplinary action may be initiated. College transcripts will not be issued to any student who has not satisfied all financial obligations to the College
19. **Falsification of Records** – Falsification of College records, including, but not limited to, admission, enrollment, disciplinary and health records, by forgery or other means of deception, is prohibited

20. **Firearms, Weapons, Fireworks, Explosives, Ammunition, and Other Weapons** – While on college grounds or facilities or at college-sponsored activities and events, students, staff, faculty, administration, employees, and invitees, are prohibited from introducing, exhibiting, possessing, using, storing, buying or selling weapons, firearms, destructive devices, or explosives. Use or possession of firearms, ammunition, or other weapons, are prohibited in the College facility, on the property of the College, or at any College event. These include, but are not limited to; guns, BB guns, bows, arrows, knives, brass knuckles, or other devices used as a weapon or ammunition on or off college property. This may lead to immediate expulsion
21. **Food and Drinks** – are permitted only in the student center
22. **Funeral Service Profession** – Any conduct which, in the opinion of the College, is unbecoming a student of the Funeral Service profession may lead to immediate expulsion. This includes any type of harassment or discrimination
23. **Gambling** – Gambling is prohibited on the campus
24. **Harassing, Bullying, Intimidation, or Stalking** – Harassing, bullying, intimidation, or stalking made either in person or through any electronic communication is prohibited on or off the campus
25. **Hate Crime** – Any conduct in which a member of the College intentionally selects a person against whom the offense is committed or intended to be committed in whole or in substantial part because of a belief of perception regarding race, color, national origin, ancestry, gender, religion, religious practice, age, disability or sexual orientation of a person, regardless of whether the belief of perception is correct is prohibited on or off-campus
26. **Hazing** – Hazing in any form on campus or at any College-sponsored activity is prohibited
27. **Identification of Students** – Students are required to present proper identification when requested by College officials. Any misrepresentation, alteration, or misuse of identification is prohibited
28. **Improper Use of Cell Phone Cameras** - Misuse of mobile phone cameras, electronic capture devices, or unauthorized audio or video recording, in an area where the expectation of privacy exists, or to facilitate plagiarism, compromise academic work, including but not limited to tests, or otherwise improperly compromise the intellectual property rights of others. *See Recording Policy*
29. **Infliction, Threat, or Inciting Bodily Harm**– Infliction, threat, or inciting bodily harm while on or off college property is highly prohibited. Infliction of bodily harm upon any person or any act that contributes to the risk of bodily harm to a person, and which includes but is not limited to physical or sexual assaults or threats thereof may lead to immediate expulsion
30. **Illegal Drugs and Controlled Substances** – The College cannot protect students from state and federal drug abuse laws and will cooperate fully with law enforcement agencies. Students are prohibited to possess, sell, purchase, deliver, use, manufacture, distribute or be under the influence of illegal drugs, alcohol, or other controlled substances while present on campus or in attendance at any college-sponsored event on or off-campus. A student who is

Student Behavior & Expectation

convicted for a drug-related offense that occurred on campus or while in attendance at a college event will be sanctioned up to and including suspension or expulsion

31. **Intellectual Property Rights** – The College promotes an academic environment that encourages and rewards the creative efforts and innovative spirit of its students. The College, therefore, does not claim ownership rights to the intellectual property created by students in the scope of their attendance except where the student has utilized substantial resources of the College in the development of the work that goes beyond resources commonly provided to students for the production of publications or class projects. Work created by a student employee during the course and scope of employment is an institutional work, and intellectual property rights to such creation belong to the College
32. **Misuse of Emergency Equipment** – Fire escapes, designated doors, fire hoses, extinguishers, and alarm equipment are to be used only in emergencies. Tampering with or misuse of these emergency devices, as well as blocking fire exits or impeding traffic in any way, is prohibited
33. **Nuisance With Noise** – Creating a nuisance with noise through talking, yelling, singing, playing a musical instrument, stereo, phone, or through other means in a way that is sufficiently loud enough to disturb other members of the college community is prohibited
34. **Obeying Reasonable Orders of College Officials** – Students are required to comply with reasonable requests or orders by College officials. This requirement includes reasonable requests for students to meet appointments in administrative offices and at disciplinary investigations and hearings
35. **Off-Campus Behavior** - Off-campus behavior that is detrimental to the College or its students, faculty, or staff in their roles as members of the campus community is governed by this Code. Pierce Mortuary Colleges reserves the right to take actions that address the violations through educational intervention or sanctions
36. **Outside Speakers** – Speakers may be invited to address a campus audience by a recognized student organization and the Student Government Association. These invitations must be approved by the President of the College
37. **Public Laws** – Any act by a student which constitutes a charge of a violation of public law, occurring either on or off-campus, may establish a cause of legal and/or disciplinary action by the College
38. **Profanity and Obscene Language** – Persistent use of obscene or profane language may lead to disciplinary action
39. **Providing False Information** – No student shall knowingly give false, misleading, or perjured information in any College investigation or proceeding. No student shall knowingly give false information to a college official or show a reckless disregard for the truth
40. **Recognition of Student Groups** – In order to be classified as a student organization, established, recognized procedures must be met and approved by the President of the College
41. **Search and Seizure** – College officials, reserve the right to search personal property for a suspicious cause. If necessary, local law enforcement may be contacted for follow up

42. **Sexual Harassment, Discrimination, or Assault** – Sexual Harassment, discrimination, or assault are considered to be a serious offense. Any act that contributes to the sexual harassment, discrimination, or assault of another person on or off-campus is prohibited. This includes an intimate partner or domestic/dating violence or harassment. This may lead to immediate expulsion
43. **Smoking** – Smoking is prohibited in all enclosed facilities of the College. Smoking is ONLY allowed in designated/posted areas on any campus
44. **Social Media and Other Electronic Platforms** - Behavior conducted through social media and/or other electronic platforms that is detrimental or defamatory to the College, its students, faculty, or staff in their roles as members of the campus community is governed by this Code. Pierce Mortuary Colleges reserves the right to take actions that address policy violations through educational intervention or sanctions
45. **Terroristic Threats** – Terroristic threats are considered to be serious offense. Any involvement in any act or statement that provides a terroristic threat made in person, on paper, by phone or through other electronic means that contributes to or suggests endangerment toward a person(s) and/or to the physical property of others, including but not limited to that of the College may lead to immediate expulsion
46. **Theft, Unauthorized Possession and/or Sale of Property** – Students involved in theft, unauthorized possession and/or sale of property not belonging to them are subject to college disciplinary action as well as to arrest and prosecution by legal authorities. Students are required to make full restitution. Students in possession of property owned or controlled by the College (i.e., the bookstore, library, other) or by another person, without authorization or payment for such property, will be subject to college disciplinary action. It is recommended that students mark or label their belongings in order to assist with their return if they are lost
47. **Threat to any College Guest** – The active threat of violence against any member or guest of the College is strictly forbidden
48. **Unauthorized Use of College Facilities** – The unauthorized use of, or entry into, any college facility (i.e., classrooms, lab, office areas, or other) is prohibited
49. **Use of College Email or Mail Services** – Use of College email or mail services is limited to official business of the College or College-sponsored or approved College-related organizations
50. **Use of Vehicles** – Motorized vehicles are prohibited in areas other than designated parking areas
51. **Verbal Assault, Harassment, Intimidation, Bullying, Defamation, and Threatening or Abusive Behavior, and Extortion** – Verbal or written communication that is considered threatening or defamatory that could lead to extortion, expose an individual or group to hatred, or ridicule and thereby injures the person, property, or reputation of another is prohibited. Prohibited behavior can take a variety of forms and may include, but is not limited, to the following examples:

Student Behavior & Expectation

- ❖ Verbal abuse, such as the use of derogatory remarks, insults, and epithets; slandering, ridiculing or maligning a person or his/her family; persistent name-calling; using an individual or group as the butt of jokes
 - ❖ Verbal or physical conduct of a threatening, intimidating, or humiliating nature
 - ❖ Sabotaging or undermining an individual or group's work performance or educational experience
 - ❖ Inappropriate physical contact, such as pushing; shoving, kicking, poking, tripping, assault, or the threat of such conduct, or damage to a person's work area or property, and
 - ❖ Inappropriate electronic communication, such as the use of electronic mail, text messaging, voice mail, pagers, social media, website, and/or online chat rooms in a threatening, intimidating, or humiliating manner
52. **Violations of Law**– Federal and state law, respective county and city ordinances, and all college rules and regulations will be strictly enforced
53. **Violation of University policy** – Violation of any College policy, rule, or regulation published in hard copy or available electronically via the College website; and/or any attempt to commit prohibited activities defined herein; and/or enticing or inciting others to commit prohibited activities defined herein, and/or conspiring to perform any prohibited activities defined herein; and/or any other conduct which adversely affects the student's suitability as a member of the College community

Disruptive Classroom Behavior Policy

Disruptive behavior is prohibited by the Student Code of Conduct. Disruptive behavior includes but is not limited to conduct that interferes with or obstructs the teaching or learning process. Civil expression or disagreement with the course instructor, during times when the instructor permits discussion, is not itself disruptive behavior and is not prohibited

1. Temporary Removal of Student from Class or Other Educational Experience
 - ❖ When any student, acting individually or in concert with others, obstructs or disrupts, or attempts to obstruct or disrupt any teaching, or any other activity authorized to be discharged on behalf of the College or held on the College's premises, the student may be asked to stop the disruptive behavior by an instructor or staff of the College. If the student continues, an instructor/staff member is authorized to tell the student to leave the area or classroom and, if the student will not leave, to immediately notify the Dean/President of the College, without any request to the student
2. Withdrawal of Student from Class or Other Educational Experience
 - ❖ When a student disrupts a class or other educational experience, or if the student's behavior or lack of preparation is detrimental to the educational experience of others, or if the student is compromising the learning environment, the instructor may take action to withdraw the student from the class or educational experience as

a result of the significant and/or repeated behavior. To do this, the instructor shall confer with the Dean and College President

3. Referral of Student Conduct Issues to the College President
 - ❖ Instructors, faculty members, Deans, and/or staff are to report student conduct issues to the College President. This reporting ensures that any other student code of conduct related behavior is appropriately addressed with the student

Special Administrative Evaluation

The Pierce Mortuary Colleges reserves the right to deny admissions, continued enrollment, or re-employment to any applicant or student as a result of the College receiving information, or the applicant's or student's failure to disclose information, on the admission or employment application, regarding a student or employee whose personal history and background indicate that his or her presence at the College would endanger the health, safety, welfare or property of him/herself or members of the academic community, or interfere with the orderly and effective performance of the College's functions

A student may be subject to special requirements or sanctions, including but not limited to; expulsion, suspension, or dismissal from the College, for actions not otherwise covered in the Student Code of Conduct if it is determined from the student's behavior that they:

1. Lack the capacity to understand the nature of the accusation against him/her, or to respond and participate in the disciplinary process
2. Poses a danger to him/herself or others, and/or
3. Has become gravely disabled (lacks the ability to care for himself/herself)

In such instances, the case will be referred to the President, or Dean, who may ask the student to get an appropriate medical and/or mental health care professional to receive an evaluation, prior to returning to school. Students must consent to evaluation as a condition of their enrollment or continued matriculation. The student will seek an independent medical or psychological evaluation (at their own expense), for purposes of this review. Any student who refuses to participate in any such evaluation may be dismissed or suspended as suspended by the President of the College

1. The College reserves the right to adjust the Conduct Process as it determines necessary in order to assure fairness, order, efficiency, or the physical and emotional security of individuals

Behavioral Expectations

Your employer will expect you to arrive on time and be present to complete your responsibilities, therefore as a student

- ❖ You are responsible for arriving on time for class. Any late arrival or early departure is a disruption

Student Behavior & Expectation

- ❖ Do not enter the classroom when one of your classmates is giving a presentation
- ❖ If you must leave early, let your instructor know in advance and sit as close as you can to the door that day
- ❖ Do not leave and reenter the classroom unless it is absolutely necessary

If you are in a meeting at work, you will be expected to give your full attention to the meeting and your co-workers will not expect to be interrupted or distracted by your electronic devices, therefore as a student

- ❖ Turn off all electronic devices except computers, if appropriate, when entering a classroom
- ❖ Do not use any electronic device for anything other than what is related to the class you are attending at the time you are attending it
- ❖ Do not make/answer calls or text messages during class (if it is necessary for you to take an emergency call, tell the instructor if there is a problem before class begins and leave the room to take the call)

In order to work as an effective team member, you will need to respect the people with whom you work, therefore as a student

- ❖ Address instructors with the title “Dr.,” “Professor,” “Mr.” or “Ms.” as appropriate to their qualifications. It is inappropriate to call an instructor by his/her first name
- ❖ Demonstrate the kind of behavior toward your classmates that you expect to demonstrate to your co-workers
- ❖ Complete the portion of any team assignment you have agreed to accomplish.
- ❖ Develop the skill of respectful disagreement and logical argument

The workplace will have nonnegotiable deadlines, therefore as a student

- ❖ Assume that the due date and time for an assignment is as important as the due date/time for a workplace report
- ❖ Assume that the date and time assigned for your presentation is as essential as a due date/time for a presentation to a client

As an adult, you are responsible for the details that accompany your work products, therefore as a student

- ❖ Present homework assignments in the required format
- ❖ Do not assume the instructor will provide staples, paper, folders, printing services or any other material required for your final work product
- ❖ On the day of an exam, bring pencils, calculators, and everything you will appropriately need to complete the exam

Student Behavior & Expectations

In the workplace, you are expected to edit written documents for correct word choice, grammar, sentence structure and spelling, therefore as a student

- ❖ Do not expect to be able to prepare a written assignment without allowing ample time for review and revision. You should put all written assignments through several drafts, writing and rewriting over a period of time, before you consider them prepared in a professional manner for submission to your instructor

E-mail is a means of professional communication and the official communication of the college, therefore as a student

- ❖ Write e-mails to instructors and students in a professional format. Do not write in the same shorthand used in text messages. Language should be gracious and polite
- ❖ Address the recipient by name
- ❖ Use grammatically correct sentences
- ❖ Check your spelling
- ❖ Sign your complete name
- ❖ Include the title and section of the course, if appropriate

Improper dress is distracting in the workplace, therefore as a student

- ❖ When you are attending class and, most importantly, when you are giving a presentation, your attire should be professional. Dress appropriately

The organizations for which you want to work will expect and promote ethical behavior, therefore as a student

- ❖ Ensure that your work is indeed YOUR work. Do not plagiarize from written or electronic sources. Do not use the work of others with the intent to present it as your own

Even when you are in an entry-level position, colleagues and supervisors expect that your previous experience and education will influence your ability and potential to perform on the job. You will be responsible for your own learning, therefore as a student

- ❖ Take ownership of concepts learned in previous courses and be prepared to apply them to current coursework
- ❖ Acknowledge that your effort to acquire your previous academic skills (e.g. your writing and math skills) will affect your performance in many of your courses

Dress and Personal Appearance Policy

No dress code can cover all contingencies so students and/or staff must exert a certain amount of judgment in their personal appearance choices. If you experience uncertainty about acceptable attire, please ask the administration. The College reserves the right to decide what is or is not appropriate

Student Behavior & Expectation

regarding the dress code. The dress code is based on the theory that learning to use socially acceptable manners and selecting attire appropriate to professional dress, specific occasions, and college activities are critical factors in the total educational process. It is important for all students, faculty, and staff to understand and employ these behaviors, which contributes to optimum morale as well as embellishes the overall campus image. The following dress code plays a major role in instilling a sense of integrity and an appreciation for values and ethics

Students will be denied admissions to class and various functions if their manner of dress is inappropriate

Formal Dress Attire

In a formal business environment, the standard of dressing for men and women is a suit, a jacket and pants or a skirt, or a dress

In a formal business environment, clothing should be pressed and never wrinkled; clothing should not be tight or cling to your body. Torn, dirty, or frayed clothing is unacceptable. All seams must be finished. Any clothing that has words, terms, or pictures that may be offensive to others is unacceptable. Visible body piercings and tattoos are also discouraged

Professional Dress Attire

This is an overview of appropriate professional business attire. The lists tell you what is generally acceptable as professional business attire and what is generally not acceptable as professional business attire

1. Slacks, Pants, and Suit Pants

Slacks that are similar to Dockers and other makers of cotton or synthetic material pants, wool pants, flannel pants, pants that match a suit jacket, and nice-looking dress synthetic pants are acceptable. Inappropriate slacks or pants include any that are too informal. This includes jeans, any pants that are not ankle length, sweatpants, exercise pants, shorts, bib overalls, leggings, and any spandex or other form-fitting pants such as people wear for exercise or biking

2. Skirts, Dresses, and Skirted Suits

Dresses, skirts, skirts with jackets, dressy two-piece knit suits or sets, and skirts that are split at or below the knee are acceptable. Dress and skirt length should be at a length at which you can sit comfortably in public. Short, tight skirts that ride halfway up the thigh are inappropriate for work. Mini-skirts, skorts, sun dresses, beach dresses, and spaghetti-strap dresses are inappropriate

3. Shirts, Tops, Blouses, and Jackets

Shirts or dress shirts (with ties), sweaters, tops, and turtlenecks are acceptable attire if they contribute to the appearance of professional dress. Most suit jackets or sport coats are also

desirable attire. Inappropriate attire includes tank tops; midriff tops; shirts with potentially offensive words, terms, logos, pictures, cartoons, or slogans; halter-tops; tops with bare shoulders or plunging necklines; golf-type shirts; collarless or banded collar shirts; sweatshirts; and t-shirts

4. Shoes and Footwear

Conservative walking shoes, dress shoes, oxfords, loafers, boots, flats, dress heels, and backless shoes are acceptable. Athletic shoes, tennis shoes, flip-flops, slippers, sandals without a heel and any casual shoes are not acceptable

5. Accessories and Jewelry

Tasteful, professional ties, scarves, belts, and jewelry are encouraged. Jewelry should be worn in good taste, with limited visible body piercings and/or tattoos

6. Makeup, Perfume, and Cologne

A professional appearance is encouraged and excessive makeup is unprofessional. Remember that some people are allergic to the chemicals in perfumes and makeup, so wear these substances with restraint

7. Hats and Head Covering

Hats are not appropriate in the building. Head covers that are required for religious purposes are allowed

Business Casual Attire

At Pierce Mortuary Colleges, business casual attire is similar to professional dress attire with the exception being to shirts, tops and/or blouses. For business casual, collared shirts including banded collars and polos are acceptable

"Dress Down" Attire

Certain days can be declared dress down days, generally Fridays. On these days, ankle-length jeans, t-shirts with sleeves and a school logo, athletic shoes or business casual attire is acceptable

Unacceptable Attire

The following is a description of appearance that is **NEVER** acceptable at Dallas Institute:

1. Attire with anything derogatory, controversial, or vulgar thereon. Reference, whether in the form of text or pictures to alcohol, drugs, or sex. Suggestive, startling, unusual, or immodest attire of ANY sort

Student Behavior & Expectation

2. Any pants less than ankle-length (NO SHORTS or CAPRIS) jeans, sweatpants, exercise pants, shorts, bib overalls, leggings, athletic clothing and any spandex or other form-fitting pants such as people wear for exercise or biking
3. Body or muscle shirts, tank tops, halter tops, etc. Any shirt or blouse that allows for bare midriff or is sleeveless
4. House shoes, house slippers, athletic shoes, tennis shoes, sandals without heels, or flip flops
5. Clothing with tears, rips, or holes, including jeans
6. Sunglasses worn inside the building
7. Hairstyles and hair colors of a non-conservative nature
8. Mini-skirts, skorts, sun dresses, beach dresses, and spaghetti-strap dresses
9. Tank tops; midriff tops; shirts with potentially offensive words, terms, logos, pictures, cartoons, or slogans; halter-tops; tops with bare shoulders or plunging necklines; golf-type shirts; collarless or banded collar shirts; sweatshirts; and t-shirts

Please note: Faculty and staff, as well as your fellow students, notice your appearance and compliance with the dress code throughout the entire year. One's ability to use the college as a reference in the years to come may be hindered by appearance and personal hygiene which does not comply with school policy

Conclusion

If clothing fails to meet these standards, as determined by the administration, the person will be asked not to wear the inappropriate item again. If the problem persists, the Pierce Mortuary College disciplinary action procedure will begin and could lead to administrative withdrawal

Violence and Harassment On-Campus

Dallas Institute is committed to a campus free from violence and threats of violence. As an academic community and responsible employer, the College will provide an academic environment and workplace that fosters learning, teaching, work, study, and growth. The College will not tolerate threats of violence, harassment, intimidation and any other form of disruptive behavior. There is a zero tolerance for any form of violence. Violation of this policy will lead to immediate administrative withdrawal from the College

Prohibited Conduct

1. Causing physical harm to any person, or causing reasonable apprehension of such harm
2. Engaging in conduct directed at a specific person or persons that seriously alarms or intimidates such person or persons and that serves no legitimate purpose. Such conduct may include: explicit or implicit threats, including gestures that place a person in reasonable fear of unwelcome physical contact, harm or death
3. Engaging in sexual conduct with another person without the consent of that person
4. Engaging in sexual harassment
5. Engaging in bullying
6. Use, possession and storage of any weapons
7. Theft or misuse of property or services of the College

Policy

Use, possession, and storage of any weapons are not allowed or tolerated anywhere on the College campus

Respect for the safety and welfare of others is an expectation of everyone within the College community. While acts of violence and degrees of threats, aggression, and intimidation are pervasive within our society, we are committed to creating and sustaining an environment where such behaviors are not tolerated. Therefore, any form of violence, whether actual or threatened, will not be tolerated. "Campus violence" includes, but is not limited to the following acts: (1) physical assault, with or without weapons, (2) oral or written statements that imply or suggest violence, (3) gestures, utterances, behavior, or expressions that communicate a direct or indirect threat of physical harm, (4) disruptive behavior of a potentially violent nature, (5) sexual violence, (6) violent acts that result in property damage or sabotage of equipment. Verbal abuse or other disruptive behavior may also be included in the definition of campus violence, depending upon the nature and severity of the conduct

All acts of campus violence must be reported immediately to proper authorities. Except as may be necessary to investigate, intervene, and prevent violence; reports will be kept as confidential as possible. No person who reports or relays a complaint shall be intimidated, threatened, coerced, or retaliated against in any manner

Sexual Misconduct & Discrimination

Acts of campus violence will be considered unacceptable conduct. Individuals who commit such acts may be removed from the premises and may be subject to disciplinary actions up to and including dismissal, criminal prosecution, and other appropriate sanctions

Confidentiality

Students' conduct records are confidential and will not be released outside the College without the student's specific written permission. Conduct records can be released if the student has violated the law or conduct records can be released under provision of applicable law

Definitions

The term "the College" refers to Dallas Institute of Funeral Service

- a. The term "sexual conduct" means vaginal intercourse, anal intercourse, fellatio, cunnilingus, touching of the genitals, breast, buttocks, or inner thighs, or the clothing covering such, or any other physical conduct or touching of a sexual nature
- b. The term "weapon" means any object or substance designed to inflict a wound, cause injury or incapacitate, including, but not limited to, all firearms, pellet guns, BB guns, switchblades or gravity knives, clubs, blackjacks or brass knuckles, or ice picks
- c. The term "bullying" or "workplace bullying" means repeated, health-harming mistreatment of one or more persons (the targets) by one or more perpetrators. It is abusive conduct that is:
 - i. Threatening, humiliating, or intimidating, or
 - ii. Work interference — sabotage — which prevents work from getting done, or
 - iii. Verbal abuse, or
 - iv. Difficulty stopping the behavior directed at them, and struggling to defend themselves.

This definition was used in the 2014 WBI U.S. Workplace Bullying Survey

Title IX and Violence Against Women's Act (VAWA)

College Commitment

Dallas Institute (DI) students, faculty, staff, guests, and visitors have the right to be free from all violence, on and off the campus community, as it relates to DI's sexual discrimination and misconduct policy. All members of DI are expected to conduct themselves in a manner that does not infringe upon the rights of others. DI is committed to eliminating sexual misconduct in all forms to include, but not limited to, sexual discrimination, stalking, relationship violence, and domestic violence. DI provides reporting options, investigations, disciplinary processes, and prevention training to ensure the safety of students, faculty, staff, and visitors

Confidentiality

DI will respect the confidentiality of the complainant and the accused as much as possible. Students who wish to report sexual misconduct should be aware that employees On-Campus have reporting responsibilities and are required to contact DI's Title IX Compliance Officer when they become

aware of sexual misconduct. The Title IX compliance officer, with the complainant's consent, may contact and discuss the criminal issues surrounding the case if it becomes apparent that a criminal offense has occurred

Reporting Process

When a complainant reports sexual misconduct (that occurred on or off campus) to the Title IX Compliance Officer or another employee; he or she has the right to expect DI to take immediate and appropriate steps to investigate what happened and to resolve the matter promptly and equitably. ***DI STRONGLY ENCOURAGES COMPLAINANTS TO REPORT SEXUAL VIOLENCE OR DISCRIMINATION DIRECTLY TO THE CAMPUS TITLE IX COMPLIANCE OFFICE***

The Title IX Compliance Officer will inform the complainant of the initiation of an investigation prior to starting an investigation and will, to the extent possible, only share information with people responsible for handling DI's response to the incident. The Title IX Compliance Officer will remain mindful of the complainant's well-being, and will take ongoing steps to protect the complainant from retaliation or harm, and work with the complainant to create a safety plan. Retaliation against the complainant, whether by students, employees or third parties, will not be tolerated

After the initial report, the Title IX Compliance Officer will notify the complainant and the accused of the outcome of the investigation within 60 calendar days. Possible sanctions or protective measures may result from the institutional investigation

Complainants, accused, and bystanders will be asked to complete a Sexual Harassment/Discrimination incident Report

Bystander – Duty to Report

DIFS students and employees have a “duty to report” sexual misconduct that occurs on or off campus. Bystanders are required to:

- ❖ Report what you know to the Title IX Compliance Officer
- ❖ As a bystander (witness) you are responsible for giving accurate and truthful information about what you witnessed
- ❖ Maintain documentation regarding any matters involving sexual misconduct, discrimination or harassment
- ❖ Do your best to maintain impartiality. Avoid expressing opinions about the accused or other persons involved
- ❖ Maintain privacy; however, you should not make promises regarding complete confidentiality
- ❖ Any act by a PMC employee or student of retaliation against an employee or student for using the applicable policies responsibility interferes with free expression and openness and violates PMC policy. Accordingly, members of the college community are prohibited from acts of retaliation against those who file or are involved as bystanders. If you feel you have been retaliated against

Sexual Misconduct & Discrimination

because of your participation in this process, it is your right to file a complaint of retaliation to the Title IX Compliance Officer

Campus Contact

Wayne Cavender

Title IX Compliance Officer
President – Dallas Institute of Funeral Service
(214) 388-5466

Complainant Rights

The Title IX Compliance Officer will have 60 calendar days to complete an investigation

A complainant may file a police report at any time during the duration of a Title IX investigation. The Title IX investigation will continue to move forward during a criminal investigation

The complainant will be encouraged to submit a written formal complaint against the accused

DIFS will protect the complainant and take immediate action to protect individuals in the educational setting

The Title IX Compliance Officer will verbally notify the accused that they are to have no contact with the complainant

If the complainant does not wish to proceed with a formal written complaint, the Title IX Compliance Officer will continue the formal investigation should the preliminary facts warrant. The Title IX Compliance Officer will explain to the complainant that without their cooperation, a full investigation will be limited. The Title IX Compliance Officer will also explain that DIFS's obligation to investigate and document the allegations

The Title IX Compliance Officer may decide that provisions will need to be put in place to ensure that the complainant remains safe from retaliation or harm during the investigation

The complainant will be given guidance at the start of the investigation

DIFS will ensure due process rights for all parties

Should the Title IX Compliance Officer find that a conflict of interest exists, before the investigation has begun, they will provide the student with a secondary individual to assist with the intake process

The Title IX Compliance Officer will abide by PMC's FERPA standards in all intake and investigative processes as it relates to student on student Title IX cases

All parties will be provided with a resolution that is supported by substantial evidence

The Title IX Compliance Officer will provide a written summary of resolution to all parties within 10 business days following the completion of the investigation

Upon completion of the investigation, all parties will have the right to appeal within 14 calendar days

Accused Rights

The Title IX Compliance Officer will have 60 calendar days to complete an investigation

The accused will be given guidance at the start of the investigation

The accused will have the right to bear witnesses

DIFS will ensure due process rights for all parties

Should the Title IX Compliance Officer find that a conflict of interest exists, before the investigation has begun, they will provide the student with a secondary individual to assist with the intake process

The Title IX Compliance Officer will abide by the colleges FERPA standards in all intake and investigative processes as it relates to student on student Title IX cases

All parties will be provided with a resolution that is supported by substantial evidence

The Title IX Compliance Officer will provide a written summary of resolution to all parties within 10 business days following the completion of the investigation

Upon completion of the investigation, all parties will have the right to appeal with 14 calendar days

Preventing Sexual Harassment

DIFS strives to create an academic community conducive to the development of each student by fostering an educational process committed to excellence and equity. Students, faculty, and staff are citizens of the local, state and national governments and of the academic community and are therefore, expected to conduct themselves as law abiding members of each community at all times

Admission to a college carries with it special privileges and imparts special responsibilities apart from those rights and duties enjoyed by non-students. Students are expected to behave in a manner that is conducive to the mission of DIFS. In recognition of the special relationship that exists between DIFS and the academic community, DIFS has authorized the President to take such action that may be necessary to maintain campus safety and preserve the integrity of DIFS

Prevention and Training Programs

Institutions must provide primary prevention and awareness programs for all incoming students and new employees, along with ongoing prevention and awareness campaigns that include the following:

Sexual Misconduct & Discrimination

- ❖ A statement that the institution prohibits sexual violence
- ❖ The definition of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking in their jurisdiction (the institution must still follow the federal definitions when collecting statistics, offering victims assistance, and conducting disciplinary proceedings)
- ❖ The definition for sexual activity in their jurisdiction
- ❖ Bystander intervention
- ❖ Risk Reduction
- ❖ Information about disciplinary proceedings and victims' rights as required by SaVE

Definitions

Sexual Assault: An actual, attempted, or threatened sexual act with another person without the person's consent

Sexual Harassment: Conduct of a sexual nature that includes unwelcomed sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, joke's about sex or sexual orientation, other verbal, non-verbal, physical conduct of a sexual nature that creates a hostile environment

Sexual Discrimination: Actions that subject individuals to improper and unequal treatment on the basis of their sex, including but not limited to the improper exclusion of individuals from PMC activities

Sexual Misconduct: Refers to sexual discrimination, assault, harassment, and/or other sexual violence

Stalking: Engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for his or her safety or suffer substantial emotional distress

Relationship Violence: Violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the complainant; and where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors: the length of the relationship, the type of relationship, and the frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship

Domestic Violence: Crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the complainant, by a person with whom the complainant shares a child in common, or by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the complainant as a spouse

Non-Consensual Sexual Contact: Any intentional sexual touching by a man or woman and with any object that is without consent and/or by force (no matter how slight the contact)

Sexual Contact includes: Intentional contact with the breasts, buttocks, groin, or genitals; such as touching another with any of these body parts or making another person touch you with or on any of these body parts. Or any intentional bodily contact in a sexual manner, though not necessarily involving contact with breasts, buttocks, groin, genitals, mouth, or other orifice

Sexual Misconduct & Discrimination

Non-Consensual Sexual Intercourse: Any sexual intercourse by a man or woman and with any object that is without consent and/or by force (no matter how slight the contact). Intercourse includes: vaginal or anal penetration by a penis, object, finger, or tongue and/or oral copulation (mouth to genital contact or genital to mouth contact), no matter how slight the contact

Sexual Exploitation: Occurs when a person takes non-consensual or abusive sexual advantage of another for his/her own advantage or benefit, or to benefit or advantage anyone other than the one being exploited

Sexual exploitation examples include: Invasion of sexual privacy, prostituting another person, non-consensual video or audio-taping sexual activity, going beyond the boundaries of consent such as letting a friend hide in the closet while you have sex, voyeurism, knowingly transmitting an STD or HIV to another student, exposing one's genitals in non-consensual circumstances or asking another person to expose their genitals, and sexually based stalking or bullying such as e-mailing sexually explicit photos to another person or making sexual jokes at the expense of another person

FAQ

Question: If I am a DIFS employee, what should I do if someone tells me they have been sexually assaulted?

Answer: If someone reports sexual misconduct to you, explain the “duty to report” policy to them. Contact the Title IX compliance officer to make a report

Question: What should I do if I have been sexually assaulted?

Answer: Seek medical attention immediately. Once you return to a DIFS, contact the Title IX Compliance Officer to make a report of sexual misconduct that occurred on or off campus. If you wish to make a police report, the Title IX Compliance Officer can assist you

Question: If sexual misconduct occurs off campus, can DIFS investigate?

Answer: It is important to contact the Title IX Compliance Officer if there has been an incident of sexual misconduct involving DIFS students off campus. The Title IX Compliance Officer will investigate and make decisions regarding the continued enrollment of the accused

Question: Someone has filed a complaint against me, what do I do?

Answer: If someone files a report of sexual misconduct against you, it is important that you DO NOT contact the alleged complainant by any means: in person, by phone, by mail, by social media, or any electronic communication or through someone else. Familiarize yourself with DIFS policies surrounding sexual misconduct so you know what to expect. Direct any questions or concerns to the Title IX Compliance Office and cooperate fully with campus officials

Question: To whom should I report that I've been sexually assaulted?

Sexual Misconduct & Discrimination

Answer: If you have been sexually assaulted and you would like to make a report, contact the Title IX Compliance Officer

Question: Will my complaint remain confidential?

Answer: Your privacy is priority; however, some information must be disclosed in order to fully investigate a complaint. PMC employees are also required to follow the “duty to report” policies. You are welcome to discuss your concerns regarding confidentiality with the Title IX Compliance Officer

Question: What if I want to remain anonymous?

Answer: DIFS honors anonymous reporting options. If you wish to remain anonymous, but would like to make a report against PMC employee or student, please call the Title IX Compliance Officer’s office. You will be asked questions regarding the crime, but will not have to give your name

Question: Do I have to identify the accused?

Answer: In order to conduct a thorough investigation, the alleged accused must be identified. If you do not know the accused’s name, you may be asked to describe him or her to the best of your ability

Question: If I report to the Title IX Compliance Officer, do I have to contact the police?

Answer: The Title IX Compliance Officer will contact the local police if it is determined that a crime occurred On-Campus for statistical purposes; however, this does not obligate you to pursue charges against the accused

Grievance Policy

Texas requires that *students will utilize and complete these institutional procedures* in an attempt to resolve any complaint or concern before submitting a complaint to either TWC or THECB.

If the College's resolution is not satisfactory, you may appeal, but it will not investigate a complaint unless the student has exhausted all available grievance procedures outlined by the College

The TWC and THECB complaint procedures are designed to address issues of non-compliance with their standards, policies, or procedures. The procedures are not intended to be used to involve the Commission in disputes or matters pertaining to the following:

- ❖ a student's admission to or graduation from an institution;
- ❖ academic issues including grades, transferability of credits, and/or the application of academic policies;
- ❖ fees charged or other contractual financial matters; or
- ❖ disciplinary matters or other contractual rights and obligations

The TWC and THECB will not review such areas unless they identify that the context suggests unethical or unprofessional actions that seriously impair or disrupt the educational services

The TWC and THECB has no authority or role regarding issues of employment law or claims of discrimination. Such complaints should be directed to the appropriate state or federal agency

The TWC and THECB will not accept a complaint which is anonymous or in which an attorney is involved

Step 1: Informal Resolution

Before filing a formal written grievance, the grievant must make a good faith effort to confer with the party against whom he or she has a grievance in an effort to resolve the matter informally

The President/Dean of the college shall confer with the parties and make every reasonable effort to resolve the grievance informally as quickly as possible. Discussions regarding informal resolution are expected to be treated with confidentiality and may not be disclosed or referenced during any subsequent formal proceedings on the grievance. The grievant should normally initiate this informal process within fifteen (15) days of the most recent incident or action leading to the grievance. This meeting should represent an effort to achieve, by informal means, what the grievant regards as a fair and reasonable resolution to the complaint

The President/Dean may recommend that the grievant drop the grievance because it lacks merit or for other just cause. Such a recommendation, however, shall not be binding on the grievant

When possible, the College prefers to resolve conflicts informally through discussion or mediation

Grievance Policy

Step 2: Mediation

Any student, who has not reached an informal resolution and prefers to avoid escalating the complaint to the status of a formal grievance, may request a mediation session with the President/Dean of the College. Mediation is an informal and confidential process through which the grievant and the accused can participate in search for a fair and workable solution. Mediation requires the consent of both parties and suspends the grievance procedure for up to 30 days from the first day of the most recent incident, and can be extended at the discretion of the President/Dean upon the consent of both parties. Complaints that are addressed through mediation need not be made in writing. A written document, which will remain confidential to both parties, may be produced to memorialize the agreement

Any student, who chooses not to go through the mediation process after trying to resolve the grievance through the informal resolution stage, will need to file a final grievance within fifteen (15) days of the abandonment of an attempt at an informal resolution

Step 3: Filing a Formal Grievance

If an informal resolution or mediation does not occur and the student wishes to make a formal grievance, the student should file a final grievance within fifteen (15) days of the abandonment of attempts at informal resolution or mediation. The student should state in writing that he or she has rejected any offer made during the informal process of resolution (if such was made) and that he or she intends to file a formal grievance. To file a formal grievance, the student must submit a written, signed statement (the "grievance") to the President/Dean of the college within thirty (30) days of the date that the grievant knew, or should have known, of the alleged violation. The grievance must contain the following information

Submit a written statement to the President/Dean documenting and describing the source of the complaint, its consequences, and the informal efforts at resolution made to date. This statement must also include a description of the remedy sought

Dallas Institute Formal Grievance

Students have thirty (30) calendar days to file a grievance from the date of the incident that they are grieving, unless the grievance process was extended by the President. The process involves a review and written response from the college's administrator. Review proceeding may involve one or more meetings, depending on how long it takes to collect, present and evaluate the evidence needed to review the grievance. The grievant attends the review/s and, if he or she wishes, may select a faculty member or student to attend the meeting and serve as his or her advocate. The advocate may not pose questions or intervene in the proceedings, but may talk quietly or pass notes to the grievant in a non-disruptive manner. The merits of the grievance are evaluated within the context of College policies, a consensus is reached by a majority vote and, when appropriate, a remedy is recommended. The President then makes the final decision on the issue

Formal Appeals

If the grievant is not satisfied with this decision, he or she may appeal in writing to the Chief Operating Officer (Chief Operating Officer, Pierce Mortuary Colleges, Inc., 2913 Gardner Road, Broadview, IL. 60155). This appeal must be submitted within thirty (30) days of the decision of the President. Additional appeal materials or presentation from the grievant or administration may be necessary to be made to the Chief Operating Officer of Pierce Mortuary Colleges

Additional Grievance Policies Available

After exhausting the institution's grievance/complaint process, current, former, and prospective students of Dallas Institute may initiate a complaint with the Texas Workforce Commission or the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board by following the guidelines of each organization

Texas Workforce Commission

The Dallas Institute of Funeral Service has a Certificate of Approval from the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC)

The TWC-assigned school number is: **S 0307**

The school's programs are approved by TWC, as well as Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Texas Funeral Service Commission (TFSC) and are accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education (ABFSE)

Students must address their concerns about this College or any of its educational programs by following the grievance process outlined in this Handbook

Students dissatisfied with this College's response to their complaint or who are not able to file a complaint with the school, can file a formal complaint with TWC, as well as with other relevant agencies or accreditors, if applicable

Information on filing a complaint with TWC can be found on TWC's Career Schools and Colleges Website at <http://www.twc.state.tx.us/partners/career-schools-colleges-resources>

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

Overview: The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) adopted rules codified under Title 19 of the Texas Administrative Code, Sections 1.110 – 1.120, on October 25, 2012. The rules create a student complaint procedure to comply with the U.S. Department of Education's "Program Integrity" regulations, which require each state to have a student complaint procedure in order for public and private higher education institutions to be eligible for federal Title IV funds. In December 2011, the Office of Attorney General of Texas issued an opinion stating that THECB has authority under Texas Education Code Section 61.031 to promulgate procedures for handling student complaints concerning higher education institutions

Grievance Policy

How to submit a Student Complaint: After exhausting the institution's grievance/complaint process, current, former, and prospective students may initiate a complaint with THECB by sending the required forms either by electronic mail to StudentComplaints@theccb.state.tx.us or by mail to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Office of General Counsel, P.O. Box 12788, Austin, Texas 78711-2788. Facsimile transmissions of the forms are not accepted

All submitted complaints must include a student complaint form, a signed Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) Consent and Release form, and a THECB Consent and Agreement Form. Submitted complaints regarding students with disabilities shall also include a signed Authorization to Disclose Medical Record Information form. Links to the forms are set forth below

The following forms are required to start the complaint process:

<http://www.theccb.state.tx.us/index.cfm?objectid=C9BD55D4-C5A3-4BC6-9A0DF17F467F4AE9>

- ❖ THECB Student Complaint Form
- ❖ FERPA Consent and Release Form
- ❖ THECB Consent and Agreement Form
- ❖ Authorization to Disclose Medical Record Information – Required only if a disability is alleged

The Agency does not handle, investigate, or attempt to resolve complaints concerning actions that occurred more than two years prior to filing a student complaint form with the Agency, unless the cause of the delay in filing the student complaint form with the Agency was the complainant's exhaustion of the institution's grievance procedures

Former students shall file a student complaint form with the Agency no later than one year after the student's last date of attendance at the institution, or within 6 months of discovering the grounds for complaint, unless the cause of the delay in filing the student complaint form with the Agency was the complainant's exhaustion of the institution's grievance procedures

Process

The first step in addressing a complaint is to follow your institution's complaint procedures. If your institution is unable to resolve the matter after you have exhausted their complaint and appeal processes, you may file a complaint with this Agency. Once the Agency receives a student complaint form, the Agency may refer the complaint to other agencies or entities as follows:

THECB will refer complaints alleging that an institution has violated state consumer protection laws to the Consumer Protection Division of the Office of the Attorney General of Texas for investigation and resolution, and will refer complaints pertaining to a component institution in a university system to the appropriate university system for investigation and resolution. E.g., complaints pertaining to an institution in the University of Texas System, Texas A&M University System, University of Houston System, University of North Texas System, Texas Tech University

System, or Texas State University System shall be referred to the appropriate university system for investigation and resolution

Further, if THECB determines that a complaint is appropriate for investigation and resolution, by the institution's accrediting agency or an educational association such as ICUT (Independent Colleges & Universities of Texas, Inc.); the Agency may refer the complaint to the accrediting agency or educational association. THECB has the right to adopt any decision made by the accrediting agency or educational association, and may terminate the referral of the complaint to those entities at any time and proceed to investigate and adjudicate the complaint

If a student complaint concerns compliance with the statutes and regulations that THECB administers and the complaint has not been referred to another entity, THECB Office of General Counsel (OGC) staff, often with the assistance of other THECB staff, will initiate an investigation. Prior to initiating an investigation, however, the student must exhaust all grievance/complaint and appeal procedures that the institution has established to address student complaints and provide documentation to OGC of such exhaustion

As part of its investigation, THECB will request a response from the institution, and may also contact other persons or entities named in the student's complaint or in the institution's response, in order to ascertain all relevant facts. During its investigation, THECB will, in appropriate cases; attempt to facilitate an informal resolution to the complaint that is mutually satisfactory to the student and institution. In cases in which an informal resolution between the student and the institution is not feasible, THECB will evaluate the results of the investigation of the student complaint and recommend a course of action to the Commissioner. After receiving staff's recommendation, the Commissioner will consider the recommendation regarding the complaint and render a written determination either dismissing the complaint or requiring the institution to take specific actions to remedy the complaint. The Commissioner may also request the Board to review and decide issues that regard institutional integrity

Drug Abuse Prevention

Dallas Institute, in compliance with the Higher Education Act and its Amendments, offers drug abuse information for the purpose of educating and providing help in dealing with the nation-wide drug abuse problem. The program is provided to all students, faculty, and staff associated with the Institutions

Dallas Institute recognizes the seriousness of drug abuse On-Campuses and in workplaces today. Drug abuse is defined not only as the use of controlled substances, but also as the abuse of alcohol or any mind/attitude altering substance. The following are grounds for administrative withdrawal from any Pierce Mortuary College

1. Being found in possession of a controlled substance or alcohol while On-Campus
2. Being found under the influence of a controlled substance or alcohol while On-Campus
3. Being found in possession of a controlled substance or alcohol at any school sponsored event
4. Trafficking of a controlled substance with the intent to sell will result in immediate termination and the offender will be reported to proper authorities for legal sanctioning

Disciplinary actions for being in violation of this policy, depending on the severity of the situation, are as follows:

First Offense: For suspicion of being under the influence of a controlled substance or alcohol at school or a school function, individual advising with the Dean or President will be mandatory

Second Offense: For suspicion of being under the influence of a controlled substance or alcohol at school or a school function will result in referral to applicable advising, treatment, and/or rehabilitation. It may also result in suspension from school or employment

Third Offense: For suspicion of being under the influence of a controlled substance or alcohol at school or a school function will result in termination of the student or employee

Students or employees terminated after a third offense of this policy may be reinstated in school or employment upon the successful completion of a rehabilitation program and/or, through their individual merit, have illustrated they are well on their way to recovery

If you feel that you may have a drug or alcohol problem, there are numerous organizations in the Greater Dallas/Fort Worth area that can offer assistance. For a referral to an appropriate agency we suggest contacting:

Greater Dallas Council on Alcohol & Drug Abuse
1349 Empire Central Dr. # 800
Dallas, TX 75247
214.522.8600
DallasCouncil.org

Pierce Mortuary Colleges cooperate with all law enforcement agencies in the prevention of drug abuse and drug trafficking. Persons caught in the possession of a controlled substance will be turned over to the appropriate legal authorities and may face severe consequences. Some of these, as prescribed by local, state, and federal law, are costly fines and/or incarceration. Before a problem becomes overwhelming, Pierce Mortuary Colleges encourage its students and faculty to seek help from a qualified counselor with an appropriate agency

At Dallas Institute there is a need to balance the accessibility and use of facilities with the need to provide a safe and secure environment. Convenience must sometimes be compromised in order to maintain security. The Dallas Institute community member must share in the responsibility to assure security for all members and property

Key and Building Security Guidelines

Dallas Institute shall maintain a locking system for the protection of its community members, facilities, college property, and information. All locks, keys, electronic access key-fob/cards, and access codes are the sole property of Dallas Institute and will be issued to students and employees based on their need for access. The college reserves the right to change locks, keys, and access codes as needed

Keys and Electronic Access Fob/Cards

1. Dallas Institute employees will be issued keys based upon their need for access
2. All keys and electronic access cards must be returned to the college upon termination of employment or enrollment

Code (combination) Locking Devices

1. The security code is changed on a periodic basis. Eligible employees and students are notified by college e-mail of the change. Each college, *at minimal*, must change the security code after each graduating class for all interior and exterior code locking devices
2. Security codes are changed upon termination of employees that had access
3. Code changes must occur upon termination of an employee, employee permanently leaves the college for any reason, or if the code has been lost or compromised
4. The college will maintain a record of code change dates and new code information
5. Office codes are given to employees only and must have be changed on a periodic basis
6. No students will be given a key to the building, classrooms, or offices

Loaning of Keys

1. College employees and students shall not transfer issued keys, access cards/key-fobs, or access codes
2. Anyone found in possession of another's keys, card, or code shall have the keys or card confiscated permanently by the president of the college
3. Individuals violating the policy on the loaning of keys will be subject to disciplinary action

Maintenance of Locking Systems

Maintenance and installation of Key-Fob/Card Access System and key and code combination locking systems is the responsibility of the president of the college

Key-Fob/Card Access System

1. Colleges that have the Key-Fob/Card Access System must maintain a record of issue and name of student or employee
2. Colleges that have the Key-Fob/Card Access System must maintain a record of re-issuing of key-fob/card access and the termination of access of the key-fob/card when a student (or employee) has been terminated, graduated, or no longer is enrolled
3. See Fee Section for cost associated with Key-Fob/Card Access

Smoking Policy

There will be no smoking, use of smokeless tobacco or use of electronic cigarettes inside the facility; i.e. in hallways, lecture rooms, laboratories, restrooms, library, bookstore, storage areas, student center, offices, and the waiting area of the administrative offices or outside any unauthorized school entrances. Dallas Institute desires to provide the best and most healthful environment possible for all. Notwithstanding, designated smoking areas with appropriate disposal containers are provided

ADA Accommodations

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Dallas Institute's policy prohibit discrimination in employment and educational programs against qualified individuals with disabilities. It is the policy of the College to provide reasonable accommodations or academic adjustments when necessary. These accommodations and adjustments must be made in a timely manner and on an individualized and flexible basis. It is the responsibility of individual students, staff, and faculty members to identify themselves as an individual with a disability when seeking an accommodation or adjustment. It is also the responsibility of individual students, staff, and faculty members to document their disability (from an appropriately licensed professional) and to demonstrate how the disability limits their ability to complete the essential functions of their job or limits student's participation in the program or services of the College. Medical documentation will be kept confidential. Students, staff, and faculty members must maintain institutional standards of performance

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), the College is fully committed to providing educational services to all individuals, regardless of disabilities they may have. To accommodate individuals with disabilities, it is the policy of the College to:

1. Administer educational courses in facilities that are accessible to individuals with disabilities or to make alternative arrangements; and
2. Make such modifications to its courses and curriculum as are necessary to ensure that the place and manner in which the course is given are accessible to individuals with disabilities; and
3. Provide appropriate auxiliary aids and services for persons with impaired sensory, manual or speaking skills

Campus Safety

Provided, however, that the College will not admit any individuals to its program or offer modifications and auxiliary aids to such individuals if any of the following conditions apply:

1. If the individual poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others; or
2. If the modification in the course or the provision of the auxiliary aid or service requested will fundamentally alter the course of study or result in an undue burden to the College; or
3. If the individual cannot meet the basic eligibility criteria set forth below or elsewhere in the admissions policies and requirements of the College

Minimum Physical Requirements for Embalming Portion of the Program

In order to enter into the embalming portion of the program, an individual must be physically able, with or without the use of auxiliary aids and services, to perform the disinfection, surgery, suturing and restoration required in embalming dead human remains in a competent and timely manner

Applicants who will require modifications in courses or the provision of auxiliary aids or services should consult with the College regarding the provision of these modifications or auxiliary aids or services

The College may require evidence in the form of documentation from a physician and/or other professional to demonstrate that an applicant requires the modifications or auxiliary aids or services requested

Minimum Physical Requirements for Funeral Directing Portion of the Program

In order to enter into the funeral directing portion of the program, an individual must be physically able, with or without the use of auxiliary aids or services, to understand and process information received from other persons and to effectively communicate in a cogent manner information to third parties

Applicants who will require modifications in courses or the provision of auxiliary aids or services should consult with the College regarding the provisions of these modifications or auxiliary aids or services

The College may require evidence in the form of documentation from a physician and/or other professional to demonstrate that an applicant requires the modifications or auxiliary aids or services requested

Accommodations and Verification of Disabilities

Students are required to submit specific documentation to verify their eligibility for accommodations. The documentation, which is provided as part of the registration process, must specify a major life activity (such as walking, eating, writing, or learning) that has been substantially limited by a disability

This is to ensure that documentation of disabilities is appropriate, to verify eligibility, and to support requests for accommodations. These guidelines correspond with federal law and college policies. The Student ADA coordinator (Campus President) follows all appropriate and applicable federal and state laws and college policies with respect to confidentiality of a student's disability and disability verification information. In general, the Student ADA coordinator will not disclose or release information provided except as required by federal and/or state law and college policies

Students are entitled to appeal accommodation decisions of the Student ADA coordinator, faculty, or other college entities

Academic Honors

A CGPA of 3.5 or above and with no individual course average below a “C” (75%) entitles a student to Academic Honors. A student who has been placed on disciplinary probation is considered ineligible for this award

Awards

Other than the awarding of scholarships throughout the time spent at a Pierce Mortuary College, students are also recognized with the presentation of several awards at the graduation ceremony

These awards represent the diligent and hard work that funeral service education students must do to prepare for their future in the industry

Valedictorian – The Valedictorian award is given to the student who has achieved the highest overall grade point average. This student receives the highest academic honor

Salutatorian – The Salutatorian award is given to the student who has attained the second highest grade point average overall

Academic Honors – The Academic Honors award is given to the student who has maintained a very high-grade point average (3.5+) over the year of study

Exemplary Attendance – This award is a high achievement that shows great dedication and responsibility

Bill Pierce Award – The Bill Pierce Award has been presented by Pierce Mortuary Colleges at commencement exercises since 1972. The award recipient is a graduating student who is selected by their fellow classmates as the most representative of a funeral service practitioner using the following criteria:

- ❖ *Personal neatness and integrity*
- ❖ *Dedication to Funeral Service*
- ❖ *A high degree of student fellowship*
- ❖ *An ambition and a desire to succeed*
- ❖ *A special all-around attitude which would qualify this recipient as an outstanding professional in Funeral Service*

Many graduates see this award as the most prestigious given due to the winner's selection by their peers and recognition as the funeral service professional they would choose to serve their own family at a time of need

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) afford eligible students certain rights with respect to their education records. (An “eligible student” under FERPA is a student who is 18 years of age or older or who attends a postsecondary institution.) These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days after the day the Pierce Mortuary College (“School”) receives a request for access. A student should submit to the registrar, dean, president, or other appropriate official, a written request that identifies the record(s) the student wishes to inspect. The school official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the school official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed
2. The right to request the amendment of the student’s education records that the student believes is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student’s privacy rights under FERPA

A student who wishes to ask the school to amend a record should write the school official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record the student wants changed, and specify why it should be changed

If the school decides not to amend the record as requested, the school will notify the student in writing of the decision and the student’s right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing

3. The right to provide written consent before the school discloses personally identifiable information (PII) from the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent

The school discloses education records without a student’s prior written consent under the FERPA exception for disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the Dallas Institute of Funeral Service in an administrative, supervisory, academic, research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person serving on the board of trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee. A school official also may include a volunteer or contractor outside of the Dallas Institute of Funeral Service who performs an institutional service of function for which the school would otherwise use its own employees and who is under the direct control of the school with respect to the use and maintenance of PII from education records, such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent or a student volunteering to assist another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education

Academic Information

record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities for the Dallas Institute of Funeral Service

4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the Dallas Institute of Funeral Service to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, DC 20202

FERPA permits the disclosure of PII from students' education records, without consent of the student, if the disclosure meets certain conditions found in §99.31 of the FERPA regulations. Except for disclosures to school officials, disclosures related to some judicial orders or lawfully issued subpoenas, disclosures of directory information, and disclosures to the student, §99.32 of FERPA regulations requires the institution to record the disclosure. Eligible students have a right to inspect and review the record of disclosures. **A postsecondary institution may disclose personally identifiable information (PII) from the education records without obtaining prior written consent of the student**

- ❖ To other school officials, including teachers, within the Dallas Institute of Funeral Service whom the school has determined to have legitimate educational interests. This includes contractors, consultants, volunteers, or other parties to whom the school has outsourced institutional services or functions, provided that the conditions listed in §99.31(a)(1)(i)(B)(1) – (a)(1)(i)(B)(2) are met. (§99.31(a)(1))
- ❖ To officials of another school where the student seeks or intends to enroll, or where the student is already enrolled if the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer, subject to the requirements of §99.34. (§99.31(a)(2))
- ❖ To authorized representatives of the U. S. Comptroller General, the U. S. Attorney General, the U.S. Secretary of Education, or State and local educational authorities, such as a State postsecondary authority that is responsible for supervising the institution's State-supported education programs. Disclosures under this provision may be made, subject to the requirements of §99.35, in connection with an audit or evaluation of Federal- or State-supported education programs, or for the enforcement of or compliance with Federal legal requirements that relate to those programs. These entities may make further disclosures of PII to outside entities that are designated by them as their authorized representatives to conduct any audit, evaluation, or enforcement or compliance activity on their behalf. (§§99.31(a)(3) and 99.35)
- ❖ In connection with financial aid for which the student has applied or which the student has received, if the information is necessary to determine eligibility for the aid, determine

- the amount of the aid, determine the conditions of the aid, or enforce the terms and conditions of the aid. (§99.31(a)(4))
- ❖ To organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the school, in order to: (a) develop, validate, or administer predictive tests; (b) administer student aid programs; or (c) improve instruction. (§99.31(a)(6))
 - ❖ To accrediting organizations to carry out their accrediting functions. (§99.31(a)(7))
 - ❖ To parents of an eligible student if the student is a dependent for IRS tax purposes. (§99.31(a)(8))
 - ❖ To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena. (§99.31(a)(9))
 - ❖ To appropriate officials in connection with a health or safety emergency, subject to §99.36. (§99.31(a)(10))
 - ❖ Information the school has designated as “directory information” under §99.37. (§99.31(a)(11))
 - ❖ To a victim of an alleged perpetrator of a crime of violence or a non-forcible sex offense, subject to the requirements of §99.39. The disclosure may only include the final results of the disciplinary proceeding with respect to that alleged crime or offense, regardless of the finding. (§99.31(a)(13))
 - ❖ To the general public, the final results of a disciplinary proceeding, subject to the requirements of §99.39, if the school determines the student is an alleged perpetrator of a crime of violence or non-forcible sex offense and the student has committed a violation of the school’s rules or policies with respect to the allegation made against him or her. (§99.31(a)(14))
 - ❖ To parents of a student regarding the student’s violation of any Federal, State, or local law, or of any rule or policy of the school, governing the use or possession of alcohol or a controlled substance if the school determines the student committed a disciplinary violation and the student is under the age of 21. (§99.31(a)(15))

Re-Admissions Policy

A student who is administratively withdrawn for absenteeism may request re-admission in writing for the next available class following advising by a member of the school’s administrative staff. A student administratively withdrawn due to absenteeism may not reenter school until the next grading period (quarter). A student administratively withdrawn for violation of the attendance policy may be re-admitted no more than three (3) times, provided the reasons for the attendance problems are justifiable

A student who is suspended or administratively withdrawn for disciplinary reasons may be re-admitted to the college only after a request for admission has been approved by the administration and a personal interview with an administrative officer of the college

Academic Information

A student that is re-entering the college must retake all subjects with a grade below a “C” (75%) in the quarter in which the re-entry is made. To determine tuition for repeating work failed or work loss to time, please refer to the hourly rate in the Catalog

Copyrighted Materials

It is the policy of Pierce Mortuary Colleges to adhere to the requirements of the United States Copyright Law of 1976, as amended, (Title 17, United States Code, hereinafter, the “Copyright Act”) including; ensuring that the restrictions that apply to the reproduction of software are adhered to and that the bounds of copying permissible sources under the fair use doctrine are not exceeded. Accordingly, all students, faculty, and staff of Pierce Mortuary Colleges should adhere to the following policy guidelines

1. Only copyrighted materials are subject to the restrictions in this Policy Statement. Non-copyrighted materials may be copied freely and without restriction. Because a copyright notice is not required for copyright protection of works published on or after March 1, 1989, **most works (except those authored by the United States Government) should be presumed to be copyright protected**, unless further information from the copyright holder or express notice reveals that the copyright holder intends the work to be in the public domain. With regard to works published prior to March 1, 1989, a copyright notice generally is required in order for them to be copyright protected
2. Copyrighted software may be copied without the copyright owner’s permission only in accordance with the Copyright Act. Section 117 of the Act permits the making of a single archival back-up copy. Most software, however, is licensed to the user and the terms of the license agreement may give the user “permission” to make copies of the software in excess of the single archival copy permitted by the Copyright Act. Each software license agreement is unique, and its terms and provisions will vary from product to product and from company to company. As a result, the extent of the user’s rights to copy licensed software beyond that which is permitted under the Copyright Act cannot be determined without reference to the user’s license agreement with the software copyright owner. It is the policy of Pierce Mortuary Colleges that any copying or reproduction of copyrighted software on Pierce Mortuary College computing equipment must be in accordance with the Copyright Act and the pertinent software license agreement. Further, faculty, staff, and students may not use unauthorized copies of software on Pierce Mortuary College owned computers or computers housed in any Pierce Mortuary College
3. Copyrighted materials may be copied without the copyright owner’s permission where such copying constitutes “fair use” under the Copyright Act. Section 107 of the Act identifies four factors to be considered in determining whether a use is fair. While this statutory “balancing test” is the ultimate test of fair use, Congress has endorsed certain guidelines that provide more concrete guidance to educators as to the boundaries of permissible copying. Generally, copying is permissible as fair use to the extent it is permitted by the guidelines set forth in Fair Use. In some cases, copying not within the guidelines nevertheless may constitute fair use; however,

before proceeding on that assumption, the appropriate administrative office may need to request legal advice

4. In order to copy materials including software where
 - a. the materials are copyrighted, and
 - b. copying extends beyond what is permitted by license of the boundaries of the guidelines in Fair Use, permission should be obtained from the copyright owner
5. The faculty, staff member or student will be personally responsible for the defense of an action for copyright infringement

Penalties for Copyright Infringement

Penalties for copyright infringement include civil and criminal penalties. In general, anyone found liable for civil copyright infringement may be ordered to pay either actual damages or “statutory” damages affixed at not less than \$750 and not more than \$30,000 per work infringed. For “willful” infringement, a court may award up to \$150,000 per work infringed. A court can, in its discretion, also assess costs and attorneys’ fees. For details, see Title 17, United States Code, Sections 504, 505

Willful copyright infringement can also result in criminal penalties, including imprisonment of up to five years and fines up to \$250,000 per offense

Using the Four Factor Fair Use Test

Most people think that the fair use test is difficult. Actually, it is not so much difficult as it is uncertain – susceptible to multiple interpretations. Two people can review the same facts about a proposed use and come to different conclusions about its fairness. That is because one must make many judgements in the course of weighing and balancing the facts

Attorneys read the “judgments of judges” to learn how to make judgments ourselves, but judges see things differently (one from another) too. Because “reasonable minds can disagree” about fair use, perhaps it is unrealistic to try to predict what a judge would think about a proposed use. But that is just what this test is about

How it Works

With a particular use in mind

- ❖ Read each question and the comments about it
- ❖ Answer each question about your use
- ❖ See how the balance tips with each answer
- ❖ Make a judgment about the final balance: overall does the balance tip in favor of fair use or in favor of getting permission?

The Four Fair Use Factors

1. What is the character of the use?

Academic Information

2. What is the nature of the work to be used?
3. How much of the work will you use?
4. What effect would this use have on the market for the original or for permissions if the use were widespread?

Factor 1: What is the character of the use?

Nonprofit	Criticism	Commercial
Educational	Commentary	
Personal	News Reporting	
	Parody	
	Otherwise “transformative” use	

Uses green tend to tip the balance in favor of fair use. The use red tends to tip the balance in favor of copyright owner – in favor of seeking permission. The uses in blue, if they apply, are beneficial; they add weight to the tipping force of uses in green and subtract weight from the tipping force of a use in red

Imagine that you could assign a numerical weight to each use. A nonprofit educational use *other than uses in blue*, for example, making a copy of a journal article for a university class, might weigh five in favor of fair use. But a nonprofit educational use that is also criticism, for example, the inclusion by a faculty member of a quote from another’s work in a scholarly critique, would weigh even more in favor of fair use; about six or seven. That is because the uses in blue are “core” fair uses; the ones most dearly protected

Even if they are for-profit, the core fair uses weigh in favor of fair use. That is why they subtract from the weight against fair use of a commercial use. A commercial duplication of an article from a journal might weigh five against fair use. But a commercial commentary or quotation would barely tip the scale, if at all

This is not to suggest that fair use can be precisely quantitatively analyzed. Numbers are just a tool to illustrate how the facts interact and affect each other. Actually, numbers would not make the analysis any easier; copyright owners and users would have just as much trouble agreeing on any other judgment about fair use

Factor 2: What is the nature of the work to be used?

Fact	Fact and Imagination	Imaginative
Published		Unpublished

Again, uses in green tip the balance in favor of fair use. Uses in red tip the balance in favor of seeking permission. But here, uses in blue tend to have little effect on the balance

Which way is your balance tipping after assessing the first two factors?

Factor 3: How much of the work will you use?

Small Amount

More than a small amount

This factor has its own peculiarities. The general rule holds true (uses green tip the balance in favor of fair use; uses in red tip the balance in favor of asking for permission), but if the first factor weighed in favor of fair use, you can use more of the work than if it weighed in favor of seeking permission. A nonprofit use of a whole work will weigh somewhat against fair use. A commercial use of a whole work would weigh significantly against fair use

For example, a nonprofit educational institution may copy an entire article from a journal for students in a class as a fair use, but a commercial copy shop would need permission for the same copying. Similarly, commercial publishers have stringent limitations on the length of quotations, while a student writing a paper for a class assignment could reasonably expect to include lengthier quotes

Which way does your balance tip after assessing the first three factors? The answer to this question will be important in the analysis of the fourth factor

Factor 4: If this kind of use were widespread, what effect would it have on the market for the original or for permissions?

After evaluation of the first three factors, the proposed use is tipping towards fair use

Original is out of print or otherwise unavailable

No ready market for permission

Copyright owner is unidentifiable

Competes with (takes away sales from) the original

Avoids payment for permission (royalties) in an established permissions market

This factor is a chameleon. Under some circumstances, it weighs more than all the others put together. Under other circumstances, it weighs nothing. It depends on what happened with the first three factors

Here is why

This factor asks, “If the use were widespread, would the copyright owner be losing money?” Well, actually, it asks “If the use was widespread, **and the use was not fair**, would the copyright owner be losing money? After all, if the use was fair, the copyright owner would not be entitled to any money at all, so he could not “lose” what he never would have had to begin with

When you include in your assumptions the very conclusion that you are trying to reach (you **assume** a use is not fair in the process of trying to figure out **whether it is** fair), you violate a principle of logic – you engage in “circular reasoning”

Academic Information

Courts deal with this propensity of the fourth factor to encourage circular reasoning by looking at the first three factors before evaluating the fourth. If the first three factors indicate that the use is likely fair, courts will not permit the fourth factor to convert an otherwise fair use to an infringing one. On the other hand, if the first three factors indicate that the use is likely not fair; courts are willing to consider lost revenues under the fourth factor. In this case they do not have to assume the conclusion in order to reach it. They reach the conclusion based on good evidence that the use is not fair. This means that if a use is tipping the balance in favor of fair use after the first three factors, the fourth factor should not affect the results, even if there is a market for permissions, even if the owner would lose money because of the use

On the other hand, if a use is tipping the balance in favor of asking for permission one need not “assume” it is not fair. The first three factors show that it is not. Add to that active permissions market and the fourth factor will decisively tip the balance. Forget fair use. Get permission

The facts in blue illustrate circumstances that also support fair use, as they indicate a lack of harm to the owner’s economic incentive

Does the balance for your use tip in favor of fair use or in favor of getting permission after consideration of all four factors?

Balance Due and Debt Collection Policy

Dallas Institute recognizes its role in fostering personal initiative, planning, and responsibility in financial affairs as an integral part of the educational process. The administration believes each student has the primary responsibility for arranging financing and payment of his or her charges. Each student will, therefore, be held responsible for payment of all charges incurred at the College. The College maintains an Office of Financial Aid to make every effort possible to provide financial aid to any deserving student eligible to attend the College. Further, the College provides assistance to help the student as much as possible in his or her application for funds available

Basic Standards and Controls

In general, charges shall be due and payable by the first day of the quarter. Charges that are incurred after the first day of the quarter shall be due when the charge is placed on the student's account. In any event, campuses shall establish timely billing processes consistent with this policy. Moreover, all policies and procedures established at each campus shall contain basic standards and controls to ensure maximum and timely collection, as noted below

College Regulations

Academic regulations require students attending the College to make adequate arrangements to pay any debts that arise from their tuition by the College. Students are responsible for the payment of all charges incurred at the College. Students who have not paid their financial obligations for the prior term by the end of registration for the next term may be entered into the collection process

Students with outstanding debts of current tuition or greater may make arrangements with the College for paying the debt while continuing enrollment. The payment period for the collection of the past due amount shall not exceed the enrolled quarter. Students with outstanding balances of current tuition must pay the entire balance prior to being allowed to re-enroll

In addition, the College holds the right to withhold credits, educational services, issuance of all official transcripts, and academic records from any person whose financial obligations to the College (including delinquent accounts, deferred balances, and liability for damage) are due and remains unpaid

Internal Controls: Action on non-payment of any tuition fees

The College should make all efforts possible to collect debts owed to the College by any person. After reasonable attempts have been made to collect a debt, the College should use all methods available outlined, including a collection agency

Step 1

Account Due: Prior to the beginning of *each quarter*, the College will **send an invoice** to those that have balances due

Financial Information

Step 2

Warning Notice: Within thirty (30) days of the start of each quarter, the College will send an invoice to those enrolled that have accounts which are past due. Every thirty days a report will be generated to find those that are behind in payments who have not made payment plans (or are not following the payment plan). The College will send a letter notifying students to make satisfactory arrangements for the payment of their debt. A letter will be sent to these students to inform them to make satisfactory arrangements within ten (10) days. (*Debt-Warning Letter*)

Step 3

Final Notice: At the sixtieth (60) day, the College will provide a list of all the students who have not paid all of their financial obligations nor made a satisfactory response to request for payment. A letter will be sent to these students giving them fourteen (14) days to pay in full. (*Pre-Collection Letter*)

Step 4

At the ninetieth (90) day, the College will produce a list of students who have failed to pay or make satisfactory arrangement for the payment of their debt. This list is then submitted to the collection agency and to accounts receivable

Financial Appeals

Students who believe that the inability to pay off their previous promissory notes is due to a rare, extraordinary circumstance (e.g., unexpected major medical emergency and expense) may appeal to the administration for additional time to pay off their balance

In exceptional circumstances the president may allow a student to be re-admitted on the subsequent receipt of all outstanding monies

Exceptions

There shall be no tuition or fee liability established for a student who withdraws to enter military service prior to the end of an academic term for those courses in which the student does not receive academic credit

Note: The term "military service" means full-time active duty in the Army, Navy (including Marine Corps), Air Force, Coast Guard of the United States, or qualifying National Guard duty during a war, other military operation, or national emergency as defined in Section 5 of the Higher Education Relief Opportunities for Students (HEROES) Act (Public Law 108-76)

Enlistment under a delayed enlistment plan does not constitute "full-time duty" until the student is required to leave school on the effective date of active duty as stated in the student's orders

A student who is a member United States National Guard or the United States Reserve that is not called up for duty as defined above, is entitled to a refund only, if in the judgment of the campus

president, the student is unable to attend classes due to hardship beyond the student's control and the student has made bona fide efforts to permit continued class attendance. Documentation of membership on active duty in the military service shall be provided to and retained by the campus. In the event that a refund is granted to a student in National Guard or reserve status, documentation of the reasons for such action shall be in writing and retained by the campus

Return to Title IV (R2T4)

A recipient of federal Title IV financial aid who withdraws or is dismissed from school during a term of enrollment in which the student began attendance will have the amount of Title IV funds they did not earn calculated according to federal regulations. This calculation will be based on the student's last date of attendance and the date the school determines that the student has withdrawn from school, or the date of dismissal for a student who is dismissed by the institution

The period of time in which Title IV financial aid is earned for a term of enrollment is the number of calendar days the student has been enrolled for the term of enrollment up to the day the student withdrew, divided by the total calendar days in the term of enrollment. The percentage is multiplied by the amount of Title IV financial aid for the term of enrollment for which the Title IV financial aid was awarded to determine the amount of Title IV financial aid earned. The amount of Title IV financial aid that has not been earned for the term of enrollment, and must be returned, is the complement of the amount earned. The amount of Title IV financial aid earned and the amount of the Title IV financial aid not earned will be calculated based on the amount of Title IV financial aid that was disbursed for the term of enrollment upon which the calculation was based. A student will have earned 100% of the Title IV financial aid disbursed for the term of enrollment if the student withdrew after completing more than 60% of the payment period or period of enrollment

For Return of Title IV (R2T4) purposes in a term-based program, a student is considered to have withdrawn, IF they do not complete all of the days they were scheduled to complete in the term of enrollment. The R2T4 calculation is required for all students who have ceased attendance; other than those on an approved Leave of Absence (LOA), or those who have attested to an expected return to a future module within the same term

Exception: In order to NOT be considered withdrawn, the school must obtain a written confirmation from the student stating the student's intention of return to a future term or within the same term. The fact that the student is scheduled to attend the next term will NOT be acceptable

Schools are required to determine Title IV funds that must be refunded based upon the percentage of the term completed prior to withdrawing. Title IV funds must be returned to the program based upon a tuition refund or if the student received an overpayment based upon costs not incurred but for which Title IV was received

Once the amount of Title IV financial aid not earned has been calculated, federal regulations require that the school return Title IV funds disbursed for the term of enrollment and used for institutional costs in the following order:

Financial Information

1. Loans
 - a. Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loans
 - b. Subsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loans
 - c. Federal Direct PLUS Loans received on behalf of the student
2. Federal Pell Grants
3. Federal SEOG
4. Other grant or loan assistance authorization by Title IV of the HEA

If the amount of unearned Title IV financial aid disbursed exceeds the amount that is returned by the school, then the student (or parent, if Federal Parent-PLUS Loan) must return or repay, as appropriate, the remaining grant and loan funds. The student (or parent, if a Federal parent-PLUS Loan) will be notified of the amount that must be returned or paid back, as appropriate

Withdrawal Date

The withdrawal date used to determine when the student is no longer enrolled at the school is the date indicated in written or verbal communication by the student to a school official. If a student does not submit written notification, the school will determine the student's withdrawal date based upon federal regulations and institutional records

For federal student loan reporting purposes, the student's last date of attendance will be reported as the effective date of withdrawal for both official withdrawals and those who do not complete the official withdrawal process

Please note that the above policy may result in a reduction in school charges that is less than the amount of Title IV financial aid that must be returned. Therefore, the student may have an outstanding balance due to the school that is greater than that which was owed prior to the withdrawal

State Refund Policy

Cancellation Policy

A full refund will be made to any student who cancels the enrollment contract within 72 hours (until midnight of the third day excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays) after the enrollment contract is signed or within the student's first three scheduled class days (does not apply to Seminars)

Residence or Synchronous Distance Education Program Refund Policy

1. Refund computations will be based on scheduled course time of class attendance through the last date of attendance. Leaves of absence, suspensions and school holidays will not be counted as part of the scheduled class attendance
2. The effective date of termination for refund purposes will be the earliest of the following:
 - a. The last day of attendance, if the student is terminated by the school;

- b. The date of receipt of written notice from the student; or
 - c. Ten school days following the last date of attendance
3. If tuition and fees are collected in advance of entrance, and if after expiration of the 72-hour cancellation privilege the student does not enter school, not more than \$100 in nonrefundable administrative fees shall be retained by the school for the entire residence program or synchronous distance education course
4. If a student enters a residence or synchronous distance education program and withdraws or is otherwise terminated, the school or college may retain not more than \$100 in nonrefundable administrative fees for the entire program. The minimum refund of the remaining tuition and fees will be the pro rata portion of tuition, fees, and other charges that the number of hours remaining in the portion of the course or program for which the student has been charged after the effective date of termination bears to the total number of hours in the portion of the course or program for which the student has been charged, except that a student may not collect a refund if the student has completed 75 percent or more of the total number of hours in the portion of the program for which the student has been charged on the effective date of termination. More simply, the refund is based on the precise number of hours the student has paid for, but not yet used, at the point of termination, up to the 75% completion mark, after which no refund is due. Form PS-1040R provides the precise calculation
5. Refunds for items of extra expense to the student, such as books, tools, or other supplies should be handled separately from refund of tuition and other academic fees. The student will not be required to purchase instructional supplies, books and tools until such time as these materials are required. Once these materials are purchased, no refund will be made. For full refunds, the school can withhold costs for these types of items from the refund as long as they were necessary for the portion of the program attended and separately stated in the enrollment agreement. Any such items not required for the portion of the program attended must be included in the refund
6. A student who withdraws for a reason unrelated to the student's academic status after the 75 percent completion mark and requests a grade at the time of withdrawal shall be given a grade of "incomplete" and permitted to re-enroll in the course or program during the 12-month period following the date the student withdrew without payment of additional tuition for that portion of the course or program
7. A full refund of all tuition and fees is due and refundable in each of the following cases:
 - a. An enrollee is not accepted by the school;
 - b. If the course of instruction is discontinued by the school and this prevents the student from completing the course; or
 - c. If the student's enrollment was procured as a result of any misrepresentation in advertising, promotional materials of the school, or representations by the owner or representatives of the school

A full or partial refund may also be due in other circumstances of program deficiencies or violations of requirements for career schools and colleges

Refund Policy for Students Called to Active Military Service

8. A student of the school or college who withdraws from the school or college as a result of the student being called to active duty in a military service of the United States or the Texas National Guard may elect one of the following options for each program in which the student is enrolled:
 - a. if tuition and fees are collected in advance of the withdrawal, a pro rata refund of any tuition, fees, or other charges paid by the student for the program and a cancellation of any unpaid tuition, fees, or other charges owed by the student for the portion of the program the student does not complete following withdrawal;
 - b. a grade of incomplete with the designation "withdrawn-military" for the courses in the program, other than courses for which the student has previously received a grade on the student's transcript, and the right to re-enroll in the program, or a substantially equivalent program if that program is no longer available, not later than the first anniversary of the date the student is discharged from active military duty without payment of additional tuition, fees, or other charges for the program other than any previously unpaid balance of the original tuition, fees, and charges for books for the program; or
 - c. assignment of an appropriate final grade or credit for the courses in the program, but only if the instructor or instructors of the program determine that the student has:
 - i. satisfactorily completed at least 90 percent of the required coursework for the program; and
 - ii. demonstrated sufficient mastery of the program material to receive credit for completing the program
9. The payment of refunds will be totally completed such that the refund instrument has been negotiated or credited into the proper account(s), within 60 days after the effective date of termination

General Student Information

1. Please keep your CURRENT address and telephone number registered with the administrative office
2. All official class activities must be planned with the faculty sponsor or staff member
3. Parking places provided for student use are located in the front and rear of the building. Most of the front area parking spaces are primarily for guests or faculty. Please park in the designated areas only
4. If a student is having a problem with a subject or subjects, frequent advisory sessions should be arranged with the instructor of the course or some member of the college faculty. Students are encouraged to discuss any matter of concern with a faculty or staff member of the college
5. The Administration asks the cooperation of the student body in keeping the vestibule and entrance hall clear, to be used for visitors and guests of the school. (Due to the frequent presence of guests and visitors to our campus, the students are asked not to lie down or sit on the floor in the hallways, especially since visitors are toured throughout the building)
6. A student should be in his or her seat in the classroom at the designated start time for class. The student should remain in their seat and attentive until the instructor has indicated that class is dismissed
7. Students are to come into the business and administrative offices only on business matters. Business hours are 7:00 AM – 4:00 PM, Monday through Friday. Entrance to the administrative area should ONLY be by way of the main front door. If a staff member managing the front desk in the business office is busy with a visitor or tending to business over the telephone, access to the office may be delayed momentarily. Your patience and courtesy is requested and appreciated
8. Check your student bulletin board (located in the student center) often; it is provided for the posting of items of interest to the general student body
9. The student is held responsible for the breakage of laboratory or other equipment he or she is using. Students using any of the school property will be responsible for the articles used and must make restitution for damages or losses. Students are asked not to sit on desks or tables anywhere in the building or the counter-tops in the labs, the computer lab or kitchen areas. Lab chairs or chairs in the Student Center or Library are not to be removed from these areas without permission
10. Students MUST NOT bring guests to class, including children, without prior approval of the administration. The conduct and well-being of the guest(s) will be the responsibility of the student host. Children MUST be accompanied by an adult at all times and are NOT to be left unattended. The school does not assume any liability for any student's guest(s) or family members while On-Campus
11. A class schedule is given to each student at the beginning of each quarter and is posted in each classroom. Occasionally, changes to the schedule may be necessary. When this occurs, a revised schedule will be posted in advance in the classroom and announced as soon as possible. Students should be aware of the daily schedule. Any absence from class can cause difficulty especially when important schedule announcements are made

Resources, Services & College Information

12. Dallas Institute of Funeral Service does NOT guarantee transferability of any of your credits completed at this institution. You must contact the registrar of the school to which you want to transfer as to acceptance of credits earned at any other school. Your Dallas Institute of Funeral Service credits are measured in quarter hours and if you should be able to transfer any credits to a semester hour institution, the accepting institution will determine the equivalence of the hours transferred

13. Emergency Information

a. In Case of Fire, Explosion, Tornado, or Bomb Threat

The office should be notified as soon as possible. The building has smoke alarms that will sound, located throughout the hallways. In the event of a fire, an emergency alarm will sound as continuous ringing of the alarms. All students and personnel of the college should leave the building via the marked exit doors as quickly as possible. Only the designated school official will be responsible for contacting the Fire Department in the event of an emergency. Fire drills will be held as necessary to acquaint the students with proper procedures. Students and personnel should note all emergency exits

In the case of any other emergency, the administration of the college will notify all students and faculty of the emergency. In cases of tornado threat, all personnel will move to the enclosed rooms that are protected from the outside with neither outside doors nor windows

b. In Case of Injury or Sudden Illness

Immediately notify the business office of the college as to the person injured and location. The administration will determine the appropriate action that needs to take place. Depending on the nature of the injury or illness, emergency professionals will be notified and the proper action will be taken including the calling of 911 or the transporting of the person to the emergency room at Baylor University Medical Center at Dallas, 3500 Gaston Ave, Dallas, TX, if necessary

Nights, weekends, and holidays: 24 Hour emergency services at Baylor University Medical Center at Dallas provides immediate medical care, 3500 Gaston Ave, Dallas, TX; 214.820.0111

c. Procedures for School Closing Due to Inclement Weather

In the event of inclement weather that poses a risk to safe commuting for students, faculty, and staff, the President and/or his/her assignee will close the school.

Notification will be made through your school assigned e-mail. Additional announcements may also be made using other methods

Use of Facilities

Student Center

1. The Student Center is for student use and enjoyment; please help to care for it and keep it clean
2. A student who will be responsible for a guests' conduct must accompany guests using the student center

3. There is NO SMOKING, DIPPING, or E-CIGARETTES in the Student Center or anywhere in the school
4. Please place cups, paper wrappers, and trash in the containers provided
5. Please do not move or remove furniture without permission
6. Please do not sit on any of the tables
7. Any group using the kitchen facilities in the Student Center is responsible for any cleanup and putting away of all materials used. Failure to do so will cause the group to lose its kitchen privileges

Library

The library should be a quiet place where students can go to study and do their work especially around heavy testing periods. Please help to maintain a proper library atmosphere at all times for the benefit of everyone

1. No loud or boisterous talking
2. No smoking in the library
3. No marking, writing, or scratching on the furniture or in books. Please help maintain our fine facility
4. After using a book, please check it in with the proper person. ANY faculty or staff member will be glad to assist you. Please do not re-shelve any books
5. Reserved books and periodicals are to be used ONLY in the library
6. Students are encouraged to use the library reference books freely
7. Books may be checked out from the library. Grades may be withheld if books are not returned before the end of the quarter. Books lost, stolen, or damaged must be paid for prior to release of grades
8. Some funeral merchandise suppliers send monthly or quarterly booklets for the students to take and are available in the library
9. Other professional magazines and journals are to be read and left in the library for use by others
10. Students are encouraged to contact local libraries, including other university or college libraries if additional resources are needed

Library hours: 7:00 AM to 4:00 PM – Monday through Friday to check out books and for study purposes

Computer Lab

The use of the computers at Pierce Mortuary Colleges is a privilege. Users are subject to compliance with certain principles designed to assure that all users have reasonable access to computer equipment and that the action of any one user will not adversely affect any aspect of the work or computer usage of another. The use of college computing equipment for purposes that violate College policy, are illegal, and/or other unethical uses may result in temporary or permanent loss of privileges, criminal penalties, and/or other disciplinary action

Computer Use Policies

1. The computers are available for use by students currently enrolled at the College and other individuals granted special access by College officials. Persons who are not affiliated with the College are not permitted to use these computing facilities and services (the resources)
2. Each computer in the Computer Lab is equipped with Microsoft Office. These programs include Word, Excel, and PowerPoint. Although it is not required that an individual use the computer lab for class assignments, it is recommended that one use Microsoft Office products for any work produced outside of the lab if you wish to correct, or print your papers
3. The computers are to be used for educational purposes. Users may not exploit these resources for commercial purposes, or for personal financial gain
4. Each student user shall be responsible for proper usage and are subject to both state and federal laws pertaining to such activity
5. All materials created, sent, received, or downloaded are the sole property of Pierce Mortuary Colleges
6. Users will treat as confidential and as private property, all information and software which may accidentally become available. No copying, retaining, modifying, or disseminating any part of such material.
7. Users will not use evasion or attempted evasion of security mechanisms
8. Understand that the College may, at any time, monitor any use of the resources either for reasons of system maintenance or to ensure compliance with regulations, laws, and rules of the College
9. Users will not use the resources in such a way that the work of other users, the integrity of the computing equipment, or any stored programs or data may be jeopardized. Settings should not be changed on any computer except by college personnel
10. Users are not to download or install any programs from the Internet, a privately owned disk, or any other source unless specific permission has been obtained from the College officials. Any program besides those already on the computer may result in damage, corruption, or loss of information. Recovery of lost material is usually not possible
11. Users are not to utilize the resources to visit, view, download, or obtain materials of any pornographic or unsuitable nature
12. Users will not engage in any illegal acts such as, but not limited to plagiarism and copyright infringement
13. Users will not remove equipment or supplies from the computer lab
14. If use of the resources contravenes any provision in this agreement, or is in breach of any rules in force, the College may withdraw access to the resources. Any dispute arising from such action by the College, or arising from other provisions of this agreement will be handled under the appropriate disputes and appeals procedure within the College
15. When finished using the computers, all students must properly shut down or log off of the computer and neatly place the keyboard and mouse in the proper position in front of the monitor
16. Student users will NEVER

- a. Bring food or drink into the computer lab
- b. Violate any software license agreements or copyrights, including copying or redistributing copyrighted computer software or data
- c. Save work on computer hard drives unless directed to do so by an instructor or the administration of the College. Personal data storage devices should not be removed until all work has been saved and the program closed
- d. Delete or copy files from college computer hard drives
- e. Load or run personal software programs or games on college computers
- f. Deliberately crash or attempt to crash a system
- g. Install a virus of any type, destructive or non-destructive
- h. Transmit messages containing obscene, profane, lewd, vulgar, rude, inflammatory, threatening, or disrespectful language
- i. Leave a PC you are working on unattended. The College is not liable for loss of student property or loss of work
- j. Treat any of the material in a manner that could be potentially damaging, dangerous, or disruptive
- k. Engage in personal or generalized attacks, harassment, or bullying
- l. Send messages, using electronic means of any kind that contain false, defamatory, or menacing information or content
- m. Skip classes to use the computer lab

Assumption of Risk

1. The College makes no warranties of any kind, whether express or implied, for services provided and is not responsible for any damages suffered while on the system to include loss of data and inaccurate or poor-quality information obtained from the system
2. The College accepts no responsibility for the malfunctioning of any equipment or software, nor failure in security or integrity of any stored program or data
3. No claim will be made against the College, its employees or agents in respect of any loss alleged to have been caused whether by defect in the resources or by act or neglect of the College, its employees or agents
4. This agreement is supplemental to the general practice and regulations of the College

The computer lab is available to students whenever the school is open: Monday through Friday from 7:00 AM to 4:00 PM. Any questions regarding the use of or a problem with the computers in the lab should be directed to the administrative offices of the college

Hallways

1. The hallways should be kept clear of any materials that may impede a person's access to other rooms in the building
2. Sounds including talking should be kept at a low level to help promote an environment conducive to learning. This is especially true during class session

Resources, Services & College Information

3. Students are reminded not to throw objects inside the building
4. Willful destruction, damage or defacement of the college's or fellow students' property may subject the accused to the conduct policy

Classrooms

1. Classrooms should facilitate an environment conducive to learning on all levels
2. Cheating, aiding or abetting another student in cheating will not be tolerated
3. Students are reminded not to throw objects inside the building
4. Willful destruction, damage or defacement of the college's or fellow students' property may subject the accused to the conduct policy
5. Possessing, appropriating or stealing property that belongs to another or to the college will not be tolerated. It is recommended that students mark or label their belongings in order to assist with their return if they are lost
6. Use of sounding (beeping, vibrating, etc.) of electronic devices such as cell phones in classrooms is NOT PERMITTED. No devices are allowed to be in view during classes, labs or examinations unless prior approval has been requested and given by the instructor
7. Students are to be respectful of both the instructor and the fellow students. If conduct rises to an intolerable level the instructor may ask the student to leave and report to the administrative offices
8. Students shall address concerns first to the individual instructor and then follow the grievance policy contained in this document

Parking Policy

Adequate parking has been provided for student use. Students are required to use only these areas. There are, however, certain Restricted Areas where student parking is not permitted:

1. No parking in spaces designated as reserved, faculty, staff, visitor, or handicapped parking (without a permit)
2. No parking in front of any doors
3. No parking in fire lanes

Personal Electronic Device Policy

The use of cell phones, personal computers, MP3 Players, or any other personal electronic devices in the classrooms, labs, or library is strictly prohibited. All such devices should be powered off and put away out of sight during class or lab time and at all times when using the library. Violation of this policy could result in confiscation of the device. The device will be eligible for retrieval at the end of the school day. Students are reminded that if there is a type of emergency for which they must be contacted during class hours, it is perfectly acceptable to contact the school office and a staff member will deliver the emergency message immediately

If approved by the instructor, the student may use a device to record classroom or lab lectures. Another exception to the above would be the use of a computer. Students should refer to the

syllabus for each class to determine if the instructor allows the use of a computer in the classroom. A computer may be used for taking notes during classes and in the library for research or other school-related activities. All personal computer use should be reserved for between classes

The use of a personal electronic device or cell phone during a quiz, test, or exam may result in a “zero” on that particular assessment

Surveillance Camera Guidelines

This policy applies to all PMC personnel. Pierce Mortuary Colleges is using security cameras to monitor public areas in order to deter crime and to assist in security and safety of individuals and property of the College community. Video monitoring of public areas for security purposes at the College is limited to uses that do not violate the reasonable expectation of privacy. Surveillance camera monitoring for security purposes will be conducted in a professional, ethical, and legal manner. Monitoring individuals based on characteristics of race, gender, ethnicity, sexual orientation, disability, or other protected classification is prohibited. All information and/or observations made in the use of surveillance cameras are considered confidential and can only be used for official College and law enforcement purposes

Scope

Surveillance cameras do not guarantee that someone on college property is safe from crime. There should not be an expectation that the surveillance cameras are being monitored 24 hours, seven days a week and that the College is going to observe and respond to a crime in progress. Security cameras serve to deter crime and do not imply prevention of crime

Purpose

Pierce Mortuary Colleges is committed to enhancing the quality of life of the campus community by integrating the best practices of safety and security with technology. A critical component of a security plan is the utilization of a surveillance camera system. The surveillance of public areas is intended to deter crime and assist in protecting the safety and property of the College. These guidelines address the College's safety and security needs while respecting individual privacy of those attending, working or visiting our college

Installation Procedures and Locations

The use of surveillance cameras is limited to uses that do not violate a person's "reasonable expectation of privacy", as that term is defined by law. All surveillance cameras will only be installed with the advance approval of the president of the college. The College's use of surveillance cameras for monitoring or recording must be used in a professional, ethical, and legal manner consistent with all existing College policies. Although not legally required to do so, the College will inform student/personnel when surveillance cameras are utilized. Surveillance cameras will not view private bedrooms, bathrooms, or offices

Viewing

Only authorized personnel, as determined by the president of the college, will view surveillance camera footage whether live video feed or recording, or have access to surveillance monitoring. The president of the college will ensure that personnel involved in live camera monitoring or recordings will perform their duties in a legal, responsible and ethical manner. PMC personnel viewing camera footage will not discuss any information contained within or regarding the footage to any individual outside of the college or to personnel that have not been authorized by the president of the college

Retention and Release of Information

Images obtained through surveillance monitoring or recording will be retained for a length of time deemed appropriate for the purpose of monitoring. Those images that are being used for a criminal and/or judicial investigation must be kept until the case has been officially closed

College personnel are prohibited from using or disseminating information acquired from surveillance cameras except for official purposes. All information and/or observations made in the use of surveillance cameras are considered confidential and can only be used for official College and law enforcement purposes. Information and results obtained through surveillance monitoring or recording will only be released when authorized by the president of the College

All requests from sources external to the College for the release of information and results obtained through surveillance monitoring or recording must be submitted to the president of the College

E-Mail Policy

E-mail is a critical mechanism for communication at the College. Its e-mail system and services are a privilege, not a right, and therefore must be used with respect and in accordance with the rules, regulations, and policies of the College

Official Communication

Official e-mail communication is intended only to meet the academic and administrative needs of the College community. The College uses e-mail as the official means of communication with faculty, staff, and students. E-mail communication may include policy announcements, schedule changes, emergency notifications, financial aid, and billing data, college deadlines, important campus news, events and updates, and other information of a critical or timely nature. Faculty, staff, and students may not opt-out from receiving a College e-mail account or e-mail communications

Purpose and Scope

The purpose of the e-mail communication policy is to establish an official mode of College communication with faculty, staff, and students. Each faculty, staff, and students have been provided with an .edu e-mail account for official College communication. Electronic and computing

resources are the property of the college and shall be used for legitimate instructional, administrative, research, public service, and other approved purposes

E-mail Account Responsibilities

Each College faculty and staff member receives an .edu e-mail account upon their hiring or enrollment. Personal e-mail accounts are prohibited from being used for official college e-mail communications. Students of the College are responsible for receiving and reading all College communication sent to them via their College assigned e-mail accounts in a timely fashion. Students have the responsibility to recognize that certain communications may be time-critical. E-mail automated forwarding to other e-mail accounts is not supported by the College. Only the College provided e-mail account is to be used when conducting College communication through e-mail. Failure to check for messages and failure to receive messages due to full mailboxes or auto-forwarded e-mail are not acceptable excuses for missing official College communications

E-mail access is controlled through individual accounts and passwords. It is the responsibility of each user to protect the confidentiality of their account and password information, and be the only user of the account. E-mail access will be terminated when the e-mail account holder terminates his or her association with the College. This will normally occur within a 1-month period

Office 365

Office 365 Education is a collection of services that allows you to collaborate and share your schoolwork. It's available for free to students who are currently attending a Pierce Mortuary College. Office 365 Education includes Office Online (Word, PowerPoint, Excel, and OneNote), 1TB of OneDrive storage, Yammer, and SharePoint sites

You must be an active full-time or part-time student and have a school-specific e-mail address provided by the college as well as internet access. You can use the plan for six months after you graduate or are no longer enrolled. Your student eligibility may be re-verified at any time

When your Office 365 Education plan expires:

- ❖ If you are using the full, installed Office applications, the Office applications will enter a reduced-functionality mode, which means that you can view documents, but you cannot edit or create new documents
- ❖ Online services associated with the school e-mail address—for example, Office Online and OneDrive—will no longer work

This OneDrive account is associated with the school and should be used for school-appropriate content, such as homework and schoolwork. Permissions and access can be changed by the school's IT administrator at any time. All of Office 365 Education is licensed for use only by the individual student. You may not share it with others

Recording Policy

The purpose of this policy is to set forth expectations regarding the recording of classes, meetings or other conversations at the College, offsite at College organized events, funeral homes, clinical cases, and over the phone between members of our community. The intent of this policy is to strike a balance between the legitimate uses of audio and visual recordings, and concerns, including compliance with the law, privacy, and protection of intellectual property. In an effort to promote the freedom to share ideas and to respect the privacy of community members, the secret recording (in all forms) of meetings or other conversations is prohibited. Classes may be audio recorded by the instructor, or by a student in the class (the student must submit a request in writing), with the prior written consent of the College President, set forth in the policy

Policy

It is expected that faculty, students, and staff, will respect the privacy of other individuals in the workplace and educational setting. Consequently, the secret recording (audio or video) or photographing of classes, meetings or other conversations, including telephone calls, is prohibited. The College does not condone recording of any College activities when participants are unaware that such recordings are being made. In order to promote an environment of trust and collegiality, recordings may be made only with the prior consent of the parties involved. No employee, student, or those who are listed on the student's release form, may use a device to observe, or record the activities of another which occur in any private place, meeting, telephone conversation, public view, funeral home property, preceptor location, organized event, clinical cases, and out of the public view unless the person making the recording gets the consent of all the persons observed

Audio recording (audiotaping), photorecording (or photographing), video recording (videotaping) and/or digital recording in any format is prohibited of any setting which has a deceased body, may have the deceased near, or within the proximity is strictly prohibited

Audio recording (audiotaping), photorecording (or photographing), video recording (videotaping) and/or digital recording in any format, including cell phones, of lectures, lecture/assessment material, comprehensive exams, laboratories, laboratory material, clinical settings, especially embalming labs, is prohibited without the written permission of the instructor(s), preceptor(s), faculty, or College President. All requests for such recordings (tapings) must be submitted to the instructor(s) or faculty member(s) in writing prior to the lecture, laboratory, or clinical experience, and approved by the College President. If approved, the student must be present while recording (taping), unless there are previously approved extenuating circumstances. All such recordings (tapings) are for the exclusive use of the student who has been given permission to record (tape), and cannot be distributed to other students without the written permission of the College President. Distribution of recorded (taped) lectures or lecture materials in any format or venue without written permission will result in disciplinary action. In any event, no recording may be shared or distributed outside of the College without the written permission of the President

Audio recording (audiotaping), photorecording (or photographing), video recording (videotaping) and/or digital recording in any format of meetings with instructors, faculty and/or administrators is strictly prohibited. Unauthorized recordings (tapings) are unprofessional and will result in disciplinary action. The *Meeting Form* must be completed and signed prior to conducting the meeting

Covert/secret recording of any in-person or telephone conversation or meeting occurring at the workplace, including any classroom or other educational setting, or conversations or meetings on-campus or offsite that deal with workplace or educational matters is prohibited. Employees are also prohibited from arranging for others to record conversations, telephone calls, or other work or educational activities, unless specifically permitted by all participants with the approval of the College President. It is also a violation of this policy to download recorded conversations to a computer, upload them to the internet, or otherwise share, transmit or publish such recordings without the prior written consent of all participants (unless the instructor or College President has agreed in writing to such action and the recording is a recording of the instructor's class or other approved circumstances). All written consents must be submitted to the College President and placed within the HR record, or student record, for record maintenance purposes

ADA students who have approved accommodations for class recordings may record class lectures. Qualified ADA individuals with documented disabilities, who have College approved accommodations, may have the appropriate auxiliary aids to enable them to participate effectively in the educational program. In all circumstances, class recordings by students may not be downloaded to another's computer, uploaded to the internet, or otherwise shared, transmitted or published without the further, prior written consent of the College President

Video recordings present additional privacy concerns, and potential concerns with copyright and intellectual property issues. Therefore, video recordings should only be allowed under conditions completely understood, submitted in writing, and approved by the College President. Students are not permitted to video record of any kind unless a student has been previously approved due to a disability. Video recordings shall not be publicly shared, such as on the internet or in public viewings, without the written consent of the College President. Instructors may record their own lectures, using a College-owned and sanctioned technology, and make such recordings available to students in the closed Learning Management System environment, for purposes of private or group study, tutorials, training, educational resources, or for recorded lecture purposes

Classes may be audio recorded by the instructor, or by a student in the class (the student must submit a request in writing), for only the purpose of studying with the prior written consent, approved by the College President. In all circumstances, class recordings by students may not be downloaded to another's computer, uploaded to the internet, or otherwise shared, transmitted or published without the further, prior written consent of the College President

Photography of any kind is prohibited in College labs, funeral homes, preceptor locations, during clinical cases, or the like

Resources, Services & College Information

Surveillance cameras/equipment and software is placed on-campus by authorized campus personnel to prevent or deter crimes and protect public safety and to facilitate official College investigations into criminal activities or violations of campus policy

Violation of the law may lead to criminal sanctions and/or exposure to civil liability. Within Pierce Mortuary Colleges, violation of this policy by a student may lead to disciplinary action. Violation of the policy by an employee may lead to disciplinary action up to possible termination

Social Media

Introduction

Pierce Mortuary Colleges welcomes the responsible use of social media technologies to support engaged and transformative learning and to reach out effectively to our broader community. Our diverse use of social media allows us to share, in a public way, the many qualities and strengths of our academic institution. PMC uses social media to build relationships with important constituencies like prospective and current students, donors, and alumni. Social media are powerful communications tools that have a significant impact on organizational and professional reputations. It is important to remember that we are subject to the same laws, professional expectations, Code of Conduct, and guidelines when interacting online as we would in-person with students, parents, alumni, donors, and the media.

Social Media Policy Scope

This policy applies to all use of social media by the College students, faculty, and staff to represent or discuss matters concerning the College and/or members of the College community, whether or not such use involves the College's network or other computer resources. "Social media" is a term used to describe tools and platforms that enable individuals to share ideas and content quickly and easily. Social media are defined as media designed to be disseminated through social interaction, created using highly accessible and available publishing techniques. The popular venues are numerous and include social networking sites, such as, without limitation; texting, blogs and propriety platforms such as Twitter, Facebook, iTunes, Pinterest, Instagram, LinkedIn®, My Space, YouTube, Blogs, chat rooms, LMS, email, Snapchat and Flickr® to name a few. The lack of explicit reference to a specific social media site does not limit the extent of the application of this policy.

Faculty and Staff Social Media Policy

Pierce Mortuary Colleges seeks to promote free and open discussion on social media sites, subject to its existing codes and policies. While all members of the community, students, staff, and faculty are expected to adhere to codes of conduct reflective of the values of the College, both on and offline, the College Student Social Media Policy recognizes that employees of the College are governed by personnel policies that may use different guidelines for using social media.

Account Administrators

All social media accounts officially recognized by PMC must have PMC faculty or staff member as an administrator at all times. Should a PMC employee administrator of an account leave the College for any reason or no longer wish to be an account administrator, it is the President's responsibility to designate another PMC employee to be an account administrator prior to removing himself or herself from that role. PMC employees identified as administrators of accounts are held responsible for managing and monitoring the content of their officially recognized accounts. Administrators are responsible for removing content that may violate the College's Conduct Policies. All user names and passwords must be stored, kept, and maintained by the President of the College.

Student Social Media Policy

Pierce Mortuary Colleges seeks to promote free and open discussion on social media sites, subject to its existing codes and policies. This policy applies to all Pierce Mortuary Colleges students, faculty, and staff who use social media to represent or discuss any matter concerning the College, whether or not such use involves the College's network or other computer resources. The use of social media at or concerning the College is governed by the same laws, policies, and rules of conduct and etiquette that apply to all other activities at or concerning the College. Activities of a private nature conducted away from the College can subject you to disciplinary action if those actions reflect poorly on the College or interfere with the conduct of College business.

All members of the community, students, staff, and faculty are expected to adhere to codes of conduct reflective of the values of the College, both on and offline. The following guidelines govern student communications administered on social media sites as well as those sites which lead to a complaint:

1. The Student Code of Conduct and other College policies apply online just as they would offline. Individual students and student organizations are expected to abide by the Student Code of Conduct. Students may be accountable to the College for acts on personal social media site(s) that violate the Student Code of Conduct.
2. Concerns about conduct online should be reported to the Dean or President of the College.
3. Posting of any kind by an individual that relates to the program clinicals, preceptor, funeral home, or practicum is strictly prohibited.
4. Livestreaming with any platform within and on the property of the College is strictly prohibited. Livestreaming off-campus must abide by the same rules within the Social Media Policy, Student Code of Conduct, and College Catalog.
5. The College has no duty to monitor and will not take on the duty to monitor any social media sites, including, but not limited to, those administered by College personnel.
6. Notwithstanding this, the College reserves the right to take down posts on pages administered by College personnel when considered to be necessary, including, but not limited to, violations of the College's codes and policies.

Resources, Services & College Information

7. The College also reserves the right to block individuals' access to social media sites administered by College personnel when they have been found to have engaged in violations of the College's codes and policies on such sites.
8. Conduct online, including on social media sites, otherwise can be subject to discipline in accordance with the College's codes and policies.
9. It is prohibited from using the College's name or image to endorse an opinion, product, cause, business, or political candidate or otherwise holding yourself as a representative of the College when you are not.
10. Post must be consistent with the mission of the College. Post on social media sites should protect the College's institutional mission and voice. Appropriate etiquette includes using language that is professional in tone, taste, and content.
11. Take responsibility and use good judgment. Incomplete, inaccurate, threatening, harassing posts or profanity on postings are strictly prohibited, including but are not limited to written posts and emoji symbols. Students can receive sanctions by the College for commentary, content, recordings, videoing, or images that are defamatory, proprietary, harassing, libelous, or that create a hostile work or learning environment, or that contravenes the College's Student Code of Conduct or Ethics.
12. It is inappropriate to use social media sites as a venue for venting. Written, video, or photographic posts directed toward a student, institutional, or faculty/staff as well as environmental surroundings, are strictly prohibited. Example: A student posts on Facebook about his frustration with a course instructor (or preceptor) after he is given feedback. The instructor is not identified by name but is identified by title (my course instructor, or my preceptor), with negative or derogatory comments. Another example is posting photographs of facilities or any component within a facility with or without comments.
13. Negative or derogatory posts that may affect the program's ability to operate are strictly prohibited.
14. Anonymous posts will be thoroughly researched to identify the corresponding IP address.
15. All laws governing copyright and fair use of copyrighted material must be followed.
16. The College name and College email addresses may not be used on social media sites and online forums for personal communication.
17. Any attempt by a member of the College community to obscure his/her identity as a means to circumvent the prohibitions listed herein by representing himself/herself as another person, real or fictitious, is strictly prohibited.
18. Posting any student records on social media by any individual within the College community is strictly prohibited under the FERPA regulations.
19. Should a student be found in violation of misconduct online, s/he may be charged and a sanction(s) determined.

Failure to follow the above-stated guidelines may be considered a breach of appropriate professional behavior, Student Code of Conduct Policies, and the Social Media Policy, and are subject to discipline, up to and including dismissal from the Program.

Legal Liability

Students are legally liable for anything they write, present, or submit online. Nothing published on the internet is confidential. Students can receive sanctions by the College for commentary, content, recordings, videoing, or images that are defamatory, proprietary, harassing, libelous, or that create a hostile work or learning environment, or that contravenes the College's Student Code of Conduct or Ethics. Students may be subject to legal action by any individual, agency, or organization that views their commentary, content as defamatory, proprietary, harassing, libelous, or that creates a hostile work or learning environment, or as contravening their right to privacy and confidentiality.

Non-Compliance/Breach of Policy

Violations of this policy will result in a review of the incident and may include action under appropriate College discipline processes. Corrective action may involve a verbal or written warning, suspension or dismissal and/or termination of the College, the Program, employment, or privileges with College. This section does not preclude disciplinary action for conduct that involves social media, and that also violates other College policies. See the Student Code of Conduct.

Hardware and Software Requirements

In order to have a successful learning experience in your online courses, Dallas Institute of Funeral Service recommends that your primary computer meets or exceeds the following specifications for their courses. Respondus Lockdown Browser and Respondus Monitor will be used for online test taking and Moodle is utilized as the learning management system through which your courses will be delivered. Distance Learning students must also have a webcam in order to take online proctoring exams. In addition, please refer to following information to ensure you have full functionality for both systems:

Moodle

- ❖ Hardware
 - Disk space: 200MB for the Moodle code, plus as much as you need to store content
 - Processor: 1GHz (min), 2GHz dual core or more recommended
 - Memory: 512MB (min), 1GB or more is recommended
- ❖ For all other questions, please visit: [Installing Moodle](#)

Respondus

- ❖ [Student Quick Start Guide](#)
- ❖ [Overview Video for Students](#)

Resources, Services & College Information

- ❖ Operating System
 - Windows: 10, 8, 7. [Details](#)
 - MAC: MacOS 10.12 or higher.
 - iOS: 11.0+ (iPad only). Must have a compatible LMS integration. [Details](#).
- ❖ Memory
 - Windows: 75 MB permanent space on the hard drive
 - MAC: 120 MB permanent space on the hard drive
- ❖ For all other questions, please visit: [Respondus Resources Page](#)

Notes

1. Students are required to have regular access to a computer that meets or exceeds the minimum specifications for online courses
2. It is strongly recommended that you have malware protection installed and running regular updates on your computer system
3. *Netscape, Opera, AOL and other proprietary browsers may not be supported
4. For those who may access courses from their place of employment, as well as the military, restrictions are often placed on the type of content allowed through the organization's firewall or network security. This may affect your ability to access your online courses from work and is beyond PMC's ability to predict or control
5. If you are unable to meet purchase, or meet, the recommendations and/or the requirements stated above, please research methods to meet these
 - a. Public libraries often provide free computer and internet usage
 - b. Local electronics stores will have printers/scanners that may charge you to use them
 - c. Friends and family may assist you with purchases or in using their equipment
 - d. If you reside in the area of the College, the College has computers, scanners and printers that may be accessed

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Library

Upon enrollment the student will receive a username and password to access the J. Frank Pierce Memorial Library at Dallas Institute. The student will be given a virtual library card and will have access to all aspects of the library. Library books may be requested for a period of two weeks. Students are responsible for return shipping costs.

The Follett-Destiny system also provides other e-resources as well (libraries, news sites, encyclopedias, journals, etc.) to assist the student with research projects.

For students near the College, the physical college library is available to use during office hours. To access the online system please select this link: <https://dallasinstitute.follettdestiny.com>

Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Notification of Licensure Requirements

The information provided is to inform and notify prospective students and current students of additional requirements beyond a two-year degree for licensure. Please note, the information in this packet is periodically updated and is subject to change without the college's knowledge. Therefore, we encourage all prospective students and students to visit the state licensing board or regulatory website which is provided in this packet for the most accurate information

State Licensure Requirement

Alabama

Alabama Board of Funeral Service

P.O. Box 309522

Montgomery, AL 36104

Phone: 334-242-4049

Fax: 334-353-7988

E-mail: info@fsb.alabama.gov

Web: fsb.alabama.gov

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school diploma or equivalent
- ❖ Bachelor's or Associate's degree in Funeral Service
- ❖ Funeral Director and or Embalmer
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served before or after training
- ❖ 40 case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Alabama State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Alabama State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Alabama Department of Postsecondary Education](#)

Alaska

Alaska Division of Corporations, Business & Professional Licensing Mortuary Science Section

P.O. Box 110806 J

Juneau, AK 99811-0806

Phone: 907-465-2550

Fax: 907-465-2974

E-mail: license@alaska.gov

Web: <http://commerce.alaska.gov/web/cbpl/Professionallicensing/Morticians.aspx>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school diploma or equivalent
- ❖ 30 semester hours from an accredited college/university
- ❖ Embalmer's license – degree from an accredited program of mortuary science
- ❖ Funeral Director and or Embalmer

State Licensure Requirements

- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served before, during or after training
- ❖ 40 case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Alaska State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Alaska State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Alaska Commission on Postsecondary Education](#)

Arizona

Arizona State Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers

1400 W. Washington, Ste 230

Phoenix, AZ 85007

Phone: 602-542-3095

Fax: 602-542-3093

E-mail: Judith.stapley@azfuneralboard.us

Web: <https://funeralboard.az.gov>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school diploma or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director and or Embalmer; Crematory Operator
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served before training
- ❖ 25 case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ State and Federal background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Arizona State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Arizona State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Arizona State Board for Private Postsecondary Education Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Arkansas

Arkansas State Board of Embalmers & Funeral Directors

Department of Public Health

101 E Capitol, Ste 113

State Licensure Requirement

Little Rock, AR 72201

Phone: 501-682-0574

Fax: 501-682-0575

E-mail: amy.goode@arkansas.gov

Web: www.arkansas.gov/fdemb/

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school diploma or equivalent
- ❖ Embalmer's license only - Associate's in Funeral Service
- ❖ Funeral Director and or Embalmer; Funeral Director/Embalmer; Crematory Operator; Transporter
- ❖ Apprenticeship during training
- ❖ 50 case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ State background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Arkansas State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Arkansas State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Arkansas Department of Higher Education](#)

California

California Cemetery & Funeral Bureau

1625 N. Market Blvd, Ste. S-208

Sacramento, CA 95834-1924

Phone: 916-574-7870

Fax: 916-928-7988

E-mail: E-mailcfb@dca.ca.gov

Web: www.cfb.ca.gov

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Associate's in Funeral Service
- ❖ Funeral Director and or Embalmer
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served before or after training
- ❖ 100 embalming case reports during apprenticeship for embalmer's license
- ❖ State and federal background checks

State Licensure Requirements

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed California State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed California State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Cemetery and Funeral Bureau Complaints](#)

Colorado

Colorado Funeral Directors Association (CFDA)

P.O. Box 631664

Highlands Ranch, CO 80163-1664

Phone: 303-791-2336

Fax: 303-395-2609

E-mail: mail@cofda.org

Web: www.cofda.org

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ No background checks
- ❖ Licensing not required. Voluntary certification available through Colorado

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Colorado State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Colorado State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Colorado Department of Higher Education Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Connecticut

**Connecticut Department of Public Health
Embalming/Funeral Directors Licensure**

410 Capital Ave MS #13PHO

Hartford, CT 06134-0438

Phone: 860-509-7603, Menu Option 6

Fax: 860-509-8457

State Licensure Requirement

E-mail: webmaster.dph@ct.gov

Web: http://www.ct.gov/dph/cwp/view.asp?a=3143&q=388894&dphNav_GID=1830

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Associate's in Funeral Service
- ❖ Funeral Director and or Embalmer
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served before training
- ❖ 50 case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Connecticut State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Connecticut State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Office Higher Education – Student Complaints](#)

Delaware

**Delaware Board of Funeral Service
Occupational & Professional Licensing Administration**

Canon Building, Ste 203

861 Silver Lake Blvd.

Dover, DE 19904-2467

Phone: 302-744-4500

Fax: 302-739-2711

E-mail: customerservice.dpr@state.de.us

Web: <http://dpr.delaware.gov/boards/funeralservice/>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Bachelor's or Associate's degree in Funeral Service
- ❖ Funeral Director
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served after training
- ❖ 25 case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Delaware State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

State Licensure Requirements

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Delaware State Licensure?

❖ N/A

Complaint: [Delaware Department of Education](#)

Washington, DC

District of Columbia Board of Funeral Directors

Dept. of Consumer & Regulatory Affairs

1100 4th St., SW

Washington, DC 20024

Phone: 877-374-1158

Fax: 202-698-4329

E-mail: SheldonJ.Brown@dc.gov or Pamela.Hall@dc.gov

Web: <https://dchealth.dc.gov/service/licensing-boards>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Bachelor's or Associate's degree in Funeral Service
- ❖ Funeral Director
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served during training
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed District of Columbia State Licensure?

❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed District of Columbia State Licensure?

❖ N/A

Complaint: [Education Licensure Commission](#)

Florida

Florida Dept. of Financial Services

Funeral, Cemetery & Consumer Services

200 E. Gaines St

Tallahassee, FL 32399-0361

Phone: 850-413-3039

E-mail: F&C@myfloridaCFO.com

Web: www.myfloridacfo.com/division/funeralcemetery/

State Licensure Requirement

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Bachelor's or Associate's degree in Funeral Service
- ❖ Funeral Director and or Embalmer; Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served during training
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Florida State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Florida State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Florida Department of Education Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Georgia

Georgia Board of Funeral Service

237 Coliseum Drive

Macon, Georgia 31217

Phone: 844-753-7825

Fax: 866-888-8026

Web: <http://sos.ga.gov/index.php/plb/funeral>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Associate's degree in Funeral Service
- ❖ Funeral Director and or Embalmer; Crematory Operator
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served before, during or after training
- ❖ 50 funeral directing and 50 embalming case reports during apprenticeship; submit to the board every six months – total 3,120 hours of apprentice equivalent to 18 months
- ❖ State and federal background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Georgia State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Georgia State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Georgia Nonpublic Postsecondary Education Commission](#)

Hawaii Sanitation Branch

Sanitation Branch

99-945 Halawa Valley St.

Aiea, HI 96701

Phone: 808-586-8000

FAX: 808-586-8040

Web: <http://health.hawaii.gov/san/>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Embalmer
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served before, during or after training
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Hawaii State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Hawaii State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Hawaii Post-Secondary Education Authorization](#)

Idaho Board of Morticians

700 W State Street

PO Box 83720

Boise, ID 83702-0063

Phone: 208-334-3233

Fax: 208-334-3945

E-mail: mor@ibol.idaho.gov

Web: <http://ibol.idaho.gov/IBOL/BoardPage.aspx?Bureau=MOR>

- ❖ At least 21 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ 60 semester or 90 quarter hours from accredited plus 15 hours from ABFSE program
- ❖ Funeral Director; Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served during training
- ❖ 25 case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ No background checks

State Licensure Requirement

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Idaho State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Idaho State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Idaho Board of Education Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Illinois

Illinois Professional Services Section

Dept. of Professional Regulation

320 W. Washington St.

Springfield, IL 62786

Phone: 217-785-0823

Fax: 217-782-7645

Web: <http://www.idfpr.com/profs/FunDirEmb.asp>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Bachelor's or Associate's degree in Funeral Service (Arts or Science)
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served before training
- ❖ 24 Directing & 24 Embalming case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Illinois State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Illinois State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Illinois Board of Higher Education](#)

Indiana

Indiana State Board of Funeral & Cemetery Service

402 W. Washington St., Rm W072

Indianapolis, IN 46204

Phone: 317-234-3031

Fax: 317-233-4236

E-mail: pla12@pla.in.gov

Web: www.state.in.us/pla/funeral.htm

State Licensure Requirements

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ 30 semester or 45 quarter hours from postsecondary institution and four quarters from accredited school of mortuary science OR 21 months program in mortuary science (must be approved by the board)
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served before training
- ❖ 4 case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Indiana State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Indiana State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Indiana Commission on Proprietary Education](#)

Iowa

Iowa Board of Mortuary Science

Iowa Dept. of Public Health/Lucas State Office Building

321 E. 12th St.

Des Moines, IA 50319-9010

Phone: 515-281-4287

Fax: 515-281-3121

Web: <https://www.idph.iowa.gov/Licensure/Iowa-Board-of-Mortuary-Science>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served after training
- ❖ 25 Directing & 25 Embalming case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Iowa State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Iowa State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Iowa College Student Aid Commission](#)

State Licensure Requirement

Kansas

Kansas State Board of Mortuary Arts

700 S.W. Jackson, Ste 904

Topeka, KS 66603-3733

Phone: 785-296-3980

Fax: 785-296-0891

E-mail: boma1@ks.gov

Web: <http://ksbma.ks.gov/>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Associate's degree in Funeral Service
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer or Crematory Operator
- ❖ Crematory Operator - completion of a training course by an approved provider
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served after training
- ❖ 0 reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Kansas State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Kansas State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Board of Regents Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Kentucky

Kentucky State Board of Funeral Directors & Embalmers

9114 Leesgate Road, Suite 4

Louisville, KY 40222-5055

Phone: 502-426-4589

Fax: 502-426-4117

E-mail: leticia.chandler@ky.gov

Web: <http://kbefd.ky.gov/Pages/default.aspx>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Associate's degree in Funeral Service
- ❖ Crematory Operator - completion of a training course by an approved provider manufacturer-led training 48 hours
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer or Crematory Operator
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served before, during or after training (two years)

- ❖ 0 reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Kentucky State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Kentucky State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Louisiana

Louisiana State Board of Embalmers & Funeral Directors

3500 N. Causeway Blvd., Suite 1232

Metairie, LA 70002

Phone: 504-838-5109

Fax: 504-838-5112

E-mail: kmichel@lsbefd.state.la.us

Web: www.lsbefd.state.la.us

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Minimum of 30 college freshman semester hours from SACS or equivalent institution
- ❖ Crematory Operator - completion of a training course by an approved provider
- ❖ Funeral Director; Funeral Director/Embalmer or Crematory Operator
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served before, during or after training
- ❖ 30 case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ State background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Louisiana State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Louisiana State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Louisiana Board of Regents Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Maine

State Licensure Requirement

Maine Board of Funeral Service

Dept. of Professional and Financial Regulation

Board of Funeral Service

35 State House Station

Augusta, ME 04333-0035

Phone: 207-624-8603

Fax: 207-624-8637

E-mail: funeral.board@maine.gov

Web: <http://www.maine.gov/pfr/professionallicensing/professions/funeral/index.html>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Bachelor's or Associate's degree in Funeral Service
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served before, during or after training
- ❖ 0 case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ State background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Maine State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Maine State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Maine Department of Education](#)

Maryland

Maryland State Board of Morticians

4201 Patterson Ave., DHMH Metro Executive Bldg

Baltimore, MD 21215-2299

Phone: 410-764-4792

Fax: 410-358-6571

E-mail: ruthann.artye@maryland.gov

Web: <http://dhmh.maryland.gov/bom/Pages/Home.aspx>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Associate's degree in Funeral Service; or Four year degree and certificate from Funeral Service certificate program
- ❖ Funeral Director; Funeral Director/Embalmer; Transporter or Crematory Operator
- ❖ Crematory Operator – ability to read and write; completion of a training course by an approved provider; renew every 5 years and manufacturer-led training from machine manufacturer

State Licensure Requirements

- ❖ Transporter must take courses in transportation regs, blood borne pathogens, infectious disease, OSHA, Human Dignity Act
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served two-thirds through training
- ❖ 20 reports during apprenticeship – funeral director only; 25 if receiving dual licensure
- ❖ State and federal background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Maryland State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Maryland State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Maryland Higher Education Commission Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Massachusetts

Massachusetts Board of Embalming and Funeral Service

1000 Washington St.

Boston, MA 02118

Phone: 617-727-1718

Fax: 617-727-9932

E-mail: daquiri.purifoy@state.ma.us

Web: <http://www.mass.gov/ocabr/licensee/dpl-boards/em/>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Associate's degree in Funeral Service
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served before, during or after training
- ❖ 0 case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ State background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Massachusetts State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Massachusetts State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Massachusetts Board of Higher Education Student Grievance Procedure](#)

State Licensure Requirement

Michigan

**Michigan Department of Licensing & Regulatory Affairs
Board of Examiners in Mortuary Science**

P.O. Box 30018 Lansing, MI 48909

Phone: 517-241-9288

Fax: 517-373-1044

E-mail: bcslc@michigan.gov

Web: www.michigan.gov/lara/

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Three-year mortuary science program at an accredited college or university
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served during training
- ❖ 25 case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Michigan State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Michigan State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Michigan Department of Energy, Labor & Economic Growth Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Minnesota

Minnesota Department of Health Mortuary Science Section

85 E. Seventh Pl., Suite 300 P.O. Box 64882

St. Paul, MN 55164-0882

Phone: 651-201-3829

Fax: 651-201-3839

E-mail: health.mortsci@state.mn.us

Web: <https://mn.gov/elicense/topics/#/detail/appId/0/id/231011>

- ❖ At least 21 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Bachelor's degree in Funeral Service or Bachelor's degree plus completion of separate study in Mortuary Science
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer

State Licensure Requirements

- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served during training; 25 embalmings, 25 funeral arrangements
- ❖ 25 case reports during apprenticeship
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Minnesota State Licensure?

- ❖ No

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Minnesota State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Minnesota Office of Higher Education Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Mississippi

Mississippi State Board of Funeral Service

3010 Lakeland Cove, Suite W
Flowood, MS 39232-9709

Phone: 601-932-1973

Fax: 601-932-1901

E-mail: funeralboard@att.net

Web: www.msbfms.gov

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director; Funeral Director/Embalmer; Crematory Operator
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served before, during or after training; one report per quarter
- ❖ Dual licensure (Funeral Director and Embalmer) served before, during or after training; one report per quarter with 25 case reports
- ❖ Crematory Operator – Crematory Course Completion by an approved provider
- ❖ 50 case reports during apprenticeship – funeral director only
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Mississippi State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Mississippi State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

State Licensure Requirement

Complaint: [Mississippi Commission on College Accreditation](#)

Missouri

Missouri State Board of Embalmers and Funeral Directors

3605 Missouri Blvd

Jefferson City, MO 65102-0423

Phone: 573-751-0813

Fax: 573-751-1155

E-mail: embalm@pr.mo.gov

Web: <http://pr.mo.gov/embalmers.asp>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent plus apprenticeship in lieu of formal education or Certificate of Proficiency programs for funeral director
- ❖ Funeral Director or Embalmer
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served during training; proof of 10 funeral services conducted
- ❖ Apprenticeship can be served after training – Embalmer’s only – 25 case reports
- ❖ Crematory Operator – Crematory Course Completion by an approved
- ❖ 10 case reports during apprenticeship – Funeral Director only
- ❖ State background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Missouri State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Missouri State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Department of Higher Education Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Montana

Montana Board of Funeral Service

P.O. Box 200513

Helena, MT 59620-0513

Phone: 406-841-2394

Fax: 406-841-2305

E-mail: dlibsdfnr@mt.gov

Web: http://bsd.dli.mt.gov/license/bsd_boards/fnr_board/board_page.asp

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent

State Licensure Requirements

- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer or Crematory Operator
- ❖ Bachelor's degree in Funeral Service or Mortuary Science OR Associate degree in Mortuary Science and 30 semester or 45 quarter credits approved by the board
- ❖ Required licensure as a mortician intern; served after training
- ❖ 25 case reports
- ❖ Crematory Operator – supervised by crematory operator, must receive on the job training
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Montana State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Montana State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Montana University System, Montana Board of Regents](#)

Nebraska

Nebraska Dept. of Health and Human Services Regulation & Licensure

P.O. Box 94986 301 Centennial Mall

Lincoln, NE 68509-4986

Phone: 402-471-2117

Fax: 402-471-3577

Web: <http://dhhs.ne.gov/publichealth/pages/crlFDEAppsReqsFees.aspx>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ 60 semester hours/college credits in specific areas
- ❖ Served before or after training
- ❖ 25 case reports
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Nebraska State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Nebraska State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

State Licensure Requirement

Complaint: [Nebraska's Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education Student Complaints](#)

Nevada

Nevada State Funeral & Cemetery Services

3740 Lakeside Dr, Suite 201

Reno, NV 89509

Phone: 775-825-5535

Fax: 775-507-4102

E-mail: nvfuneralboard@fb.nv.gov

Web: <http://funeral.nv.gov/>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director or Embalmer
- ❖ 60 semester hours or 90 quarter hours at an accredited college or university
- ❖ Served before training
- ❖ 50 case reports
- ❖ State and Federal background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Nevada State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Nevada State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Nevada Commission on Postsecondary Education Student Complaints](#)

New Hampshire

New Hampshire Board of Registration of Funeral Directors and Embalmers

121 S. Fruit St

Concord, NH 03301

Phone: 603-271-4648

Fax: 603-271-5056

E-mail: funeral.board@nh.gov

Web: [Office of Professional Licensure and Certification](#)

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director or Embalmer
- ❖ 30 credits of postsecondary education

State Licensure Requirements

- ❖ Served before, during or after training
- ❖ 50 embalming case reports and 25 funeral directing case reports
- ❖ State and Federal background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed New Hampshire State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed New Hampshire State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [New Hampshire Postsecondary Education Commission Student Grievance Procedure](#)

New Jersey

New Jersey State Board of Mortuary Science

P.O. Box 45009

Newark, NJ 07101

Phone: 973-504-6425

Web: www.njconsumeraffairs.gov/mor/Pages/default.aspx

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Embalmer
- ❖ Bachelor's or Associates of Arts/Science
- ❖ Served in NJ, case reports once a month for duration of internship
- ❖ 75 embalming case reports
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed New Jersey State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed New Jersey State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [New Jersey Commission of Higher Education Student Grievance Procedure](#)

New Mexico

New Mexico Board of Funeral Practice

State Licensure Requirement

P.O. Box 25101

Santa Fe, NM 87504

Phone: 505-476-4622

Fax: 505-476-4545

E-mail: funeral.board@state/nm.us

Web: www.rld.state.nm.us/boards/Thanatopractice.aspx

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Embalmer
- ❖ Associate degree in Mortuary Science
- ❖ Served before training
- ❖ 50 case reports
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed New Mexico State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed New Mexico State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [New Mexico Higher Education Department Student Grievance Procedure](#)

New York

New York Bureau of Funeral Directing New York State Dept. of Health

875 Central Avenue

Albany NY 12206

Phone: 518-402-0785

Fax: 518-402-0784

E-mail: funeral@health.ny.gov

Web: http://www.health.ny.gov/professionals/funeral_director/

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director
- ❖ 60 semester hours or 90 quarter hours at an accredited college or university
- ❖ Served after training
- ❖ 0 case reports
- ❖ No background checks

State Licensure Requirements

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed New York State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed New York State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [New York Office of College and University Evaluation](#)

North Carolina

North Carolina Board of Funeral Service

1033 Wade Avenue, Suite 108

Raleigh, NC 27605-1155

Phone: 919-733-9380

Fax: 919-733-8271

Web: www.ncbfs.org

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director or Embalmer; Funeral Director/Embalmer; Crematory Operator; Transporter
- ❖ Associate degree in Mortuary Science
- ❖ 25 case reports for funeral directing; 25 case reports for embalming; 25 arrangements; served before, during or after training
- ❖ Transporter – possess and maintain a NC driver's license, must provide proof of liability insurance for registration for any vehicle to be used for removal or transportation of dead human body
- ❖ Crematory Operator – manufacturer-led training/crematory technician educational certification must be valid (if expired-retake)
- ❖ State and Federal background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed North Carolina State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed North Carolina State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [North Carolina Community College System, Office of Proprietary School Services Student Grievance Procedure](#)

State Licensure Requirement

North Dakota

North Dakota State Board of Funeral Service

P.O. Box 161

Rugby, ND 58368-0161

Phone: 701-776-6222

Fax: 701-776-2546

E-mail: dmniewoehner@gondtc.com

Web: www.nd.gov/funeral/

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer or Crematory Operator
- ❖ Crematory Operator – Completion of training course approved provider every five years, manufacturer led training every five years
- ❖ Served after training; 25 embalmings, 10 funerals
- ❖ 0 case reports
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed North Dakota State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed North Dakota State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [North Dakota State Board for Career and Technical Education](#)

Nova Scotia, Canada

Nova Scotia Board of Registration of Embalmers and Funeral Directors

620 Nine Mile Drive, Suite 203, Bedford, NS, B4A OH4

Contact: 902-407-6001; 902-407-6002

Web: nsbrefd.com/

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent; valid driver's license
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Served after training; 25 funerals, 25 committals, 25 arrangements
- ❖ 25 case reports
- ❖ State and federal background checks

State Licensure Requirements

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Nova Scotia Province Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Nova Scotia Province Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: <http://nsbrefd.com/How-to-File-a-Complaint.html>

Ohio

Board of Embalmers and Funeral Directors of Ohio

77 S. High St., 16th Floor

Columbus, OH 43215-6108

Phone: 614-466-4252

Fax: 614-728-6825

E-mail: dfinfrock@funeral.ohio.gov

Web: www.funeral.ohio.gov

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent; valid driver's license
- ❖ Bachelor's degree in any field
- ❖ Funeral Director or Embalmer; Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Served after training
- ❖ 25 case reports
- ❖ State and federal background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Ohio State Licensure?

- ❖ No

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Ohio State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Ohio State Board of Career Colleges and Schools Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Oklahoma

Oklahoma State Board of Embalmers and Funeral Directors

3700 N. Classen, Ste. 175

Oklahoma City, OK 73118

Phone: 405-522-1790

Fax: 405-522-1797

State Licensure Requirement

E-mail: info@okfuneral.com

Web: <http://ok.gov/funeral>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent; valid driver's license
- ❖ Associate degree plus 60 hours
- ❖ Funeral Director or Embalmer; Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Served before, during or after training
- ❖ 25 case reports
- ❖ State background check

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Oklahoma State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Oklahoma State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education](#)

Ontario, Canada

Bereavement Authority of Ontario

100 Sheppard Avenue East, Suite 505

Toronto, ON M2N 6N5

Web: <https://thebao.ca/>

Phone: 647-483-2645

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent; valid driver's license
- ❖ Transporter; Funeral Director; Funeral Director/Embalmer; Crematory Operator; Cemetery Operator
- ❖ Diploma - five semesters at an accredited program; four semesters at an accredited program (Humber College or College Boreal) for Funeral Director
- ❖ Cemetery Operator – pass state board exam;
- ❖ Crematory Operator – Crematorium certification and training program
- ❖ Transporter – Certificate from College Boreal or Humber College
- ❖ Served after training; 50 case reports
- ❖ Federal background check

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Ontario Province Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Ontario Province Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: <https://thebao.ca/for-consumers/complaints/>

Oregon

Oregon State Mortuary and Cemetery Board

Portland State Office Bldg, Suite 430

800 N.E. Oregon St.

Portland, OR 97232

Phone: 971-673-1500

Fax: 971-673-1501

E-mail: ST-FUNERAL@pa.gov

Web: <http://www.oregon.gov/MortCem/Pages/index.aspx>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent; valid driver's license
- ❖ Associate degree in any accredited field
- ❖ Funeral Director or Embalmer; Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Served after before and training
- ❖ 25 and 35 case reports
- ❖ State background check

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Oregon State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Oregon State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Department of Education – Private and Career Schools Office](#)

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania State Board of Funeral Directors

P.O. Box 2649

Harrisburg, PA 17105-2649

Phone: 717-783-3397

Fax: 717-705-5540

State Licensure Requirement

E-mail: ST-FUNERAL@state.pa.us

Web: <https://www.pals.pa.gov/#/page/default>

- ❖ At least 21 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director
- ❖ Served after graduation
- ❖ 35 case reports
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Pennsylvania State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Pennsylvania State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Pennsylvania Department of Education Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Rhode Island

**Rhode Island Division of Professional Regulation
Department of Health**

3 Capitol Hill

Providence, RI 02908

Phone: 401-222-5960

Web: <http://health.ri.gov/licenses/detail.php?id=224>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Associate of Science degree
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ All reports are due quarterly
- ❖ 35 case reports
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Rhode Island State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Rhode Island State Licensure?

State Licensure Requirements

❖ N/A

Complaint: [Rhode Island Board of Governors for Higher Education](#)

Saskatchewan, Canada

Funeral and Cremation Services Council of Saskatchewan

3874C Albert Street

Regina, SK S4S 3R4

Phone: 306-584-1575

Fax: 306-584-1576

E-mail: administration@funeralinfor.ca

Web: <https://www.fcscs.ca/>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director or Embalmer; Crematory Operator; Transporter
- ❖ Graduate from Funeral Service education provider recognized by Council
- ❖ Crematory Operator – Completion of training course by approved provider, annual CE class

Salesperson – assist a funeral director in six funerals, present for six arrangements and completion/execution of 10 prepaid contracts

- ❖ Served after training; 30 ceremonies, 30 arrangements, 30 gravesides, two cremations, witness two embalmings, 30 initial transfers
- ❖ Federal background check

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Saskatchewan Province Licensure?

❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Saskatchewan Province Licensure?

❖ N/A

Complaint: <https://www.fcscs.ca/for-consumers/complaint-process/>

South Carolina

South Carolina State Board of Funeral Service

Dept. of Labor, Licensing & Regulation

Synergy Business Park Kingstree Building

110 Centerview Dr

Columbia, SC 29210

Phone: 803-896-4497

State Licensure Requirement

Fax: 803-896-4484

E-mail: Contact.Funeral@llr.sc.gov

Web: <http://www.llr.state.sc.us/POL/Funeral/>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Bachelor's degree, or 60 accredited college hours, 24 of 60 must be in specific subject areas
- ❖ Funeral Director or Embalmer; Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Served before, during or after training
- ❖ 50 case reports
- ❖ State background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed South Carolina State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed South Carolina State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [South Carolina Commission on Higher Education Student Grievance Procedure](#)

South Dakota

South Dakota Board of Funeral Service

801 N Main St, Suite 298

Spearfish, SD 57783

Phone: 605-642-1600

E-mail: Proflic@rushmore.com

Fax: 605-722-1006

Web: <http://doh.sd.gov/boards/Funeral/>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Bachelor's or Associate's degree in Mortuary Science plus 60 semester hours of approved college credits
- ❖ Embalmer
- ❖ Served before, during or after training
- ❖ 25 case reports
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed South Dakota State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed South Dakota State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [South Dakota Board of Regents Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Tennessee

Tennessee State Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers and Burial Services

500 James Robertson Pkwy.

Davy Crockett Twr. 2nd Fl.

Nashville, TN 37243-0565

Phone: 615-741-5062

Fax: 615-532-1903

E-mail: Funeral.Cemetery.Board@TN.gov

Web: <https://www.tn.gov/commerce/section/funeral-directors-embalmers-burial-services>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director - Completion of funeral service education program of not less than 30 hours accredited by ABFSE
- ❖ Embalmer – Associate of Arts from ABFSE accredited mortuary science program of not less than 60 hours
- ❖ Funeral Director or Embalmer; Transporter
- ❖ Transporter – Professional liability insurance with a minimum of one million dollars coverage
- ❖ Served before, during or after training; must file quarterly reports
- ❖ 0 case reports
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Tennessee State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Tennessee State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Tennessee Higher Education Commission Complaint Form](#)

Texas

State Licensure Requirement

Texas Funeral Service Commission

P.O. Box 12217

Austin, TX 78711

Phone: 512-936-2474

Fax: 512-479-5064

E-mail: info@tfsc.state.tx.us

Web: www.tfsc.state.tx.us

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director or Embalmer; Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Certificate program – Funeral Director only
- ❖ Associate degree in Mortuary Science
- ❖ Served before, during or after training
- ❖ 45 case reports
- ❖ No background check

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Texas State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Texas State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Utah

Utah Division of Occupational and Professional Licensing

160 E. 300 South

Salt Lake City, UT 84111

Phone: 801-530-6628

Fax: 801-530-6511

E-mail: doplweb@utah.gov

Web: http://www.dopl.utah.gov/licensing/funeral_service.html

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Associate degree in Mortuary Science
- ❖ Served before, during or after training – at least 2,000 hours
- ❖ 50 case reports
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Utah State Licensure?

State Licensure Requirements

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Utah State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Utah Division of Consumer Protection Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Vermont

**Vermont Board of Funeral Service
Office of Professional Regulation**

89 Main St, 3rd FL

Montpelier, VT 05620-3402

Phone: 802-828-1134

Fax: 802-828-2465

E-mail: Ashley.Cota@sec.state.vt.us

Web: <https://www.sec.state.vt.us/professional-regulation/list-of-professions/funeral-service.aspx>

Contact: S. Lauren Hibbert – Director 89 Main Street; 3rd Floor

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director or Embalmer; Crematory Operator
- ❖ No information provided; working to get online funeral schooling for online licensure
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Vermont State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Vermont State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Vermont State Board of Education Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Virginia

**Virginia Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers
Perimeter Center**

9960 Mayland Dr., Suite 300

Henrico, VA 23233-1463

Phone: 800-533-1560

Phone: 804-367-4479

State Licensure Requirement

Fax: 804-527-4413

E-mail: fanbd@dhp.virginia.gov

Web: www.dhp.virginia.gov/funeral/

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer; Transporter
- ❖ Associate degree in Mortuary Science
- ❖ Served before, during or after training – at least 3,000 hours
- ❖ 50 case reports; 25 funeral directing and 25 embalming
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Virginia State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Virginia State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Private & Out-of-State Postsecondary Education Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Washington

Washington Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers

PO Box 9012

Olympia, WA 98507-9012

Phone: 360-664-1555

Fax: 360-570-7098

E-mail: funerals@dol.wa.gov

Web: www.dol.wa.gov/business/funeralcemetery

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director or Embalmer; Funeral Director/Embalmer
- ❖ Associate degree in Mortuary Science; without degree one must complete alternative mortuary science program of at least 60 semester or 90 quarter hours
- ❖ Served during training; 25 arrangements and at least 1800 hours of employment – Funeral Director; embalmer at least 3600 hours of employment
- ❖ 25 case reports
- ❖ State and federal background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Washington State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Washington State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Washington Higher Education Coordinating Board](#)

West Virginia

West Virginia Board of Funeral Service Examiners

179 Summers St., Ste. 319

Charleston, WV 25301-2131

Phone: 304-558-0302

Fax: 304-558-0660

E-mail: Monica.A.Hamilton@wv.gov

Web: www.wvfuneralboard.com/

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Funeral Director/Embalmer; Crematory Operator
- ❖ Associate degree in Mortuary Science or 60 hours of undergrad work; if individual has Bachelor's degree then the hours are not needed
- ❖ Crematory Operator – certificate of eight hours training in operation of retort
- ❖ Served before or after training
- ❖ 35 case reports
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed West Virginia State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed West Virginia State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Wisconsin

Wisconsin Dept. of Safety and Professional Services

PO Box 8935

1400 E. Washington Ave

Madison, WI 53708-8935

State Licensure Requirement

Phone: 608-266-2112

Fax: 608-617-1565

Web: [Wisconsin Department of Safety and Professional Services - Funeral Directors Examining Board](#)

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Embalmer
- ❖ Served in WI
- ❖ 50 case reports
- ❖ State background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Wisconsin State Licensure?

- ❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Wisconsin State Licensure?

- ❖ N/A

Complaint: [Wisconsin Educational Approval Board Student Grievance Procedure](#)

Wyoming

Wyoming State Board of F.S. Practitioners

JoAnn M. Reid

2001 Capitol Avenue Rm 104

Cheyenne, WY 82002

Phone: 307-777-5403

Fax: 307-707-3508

E-mail: joann.reid@wyo.gov

Web: <http://plboards.state.wy.us/embalmers/>

- ❖ At least 18 years of age
- ❖ High school or equivalent
- ❖ Embalmer
- ❖ Bachelor's or Associate degree in funeral service practice or mortuary science and completion of 60 hours from accredited college or university
- ❖ Served before, during or after training
- ❖ 0 case reports
- ❖ No background checks

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Associates Meet or Exceed Wyoming State Licensure?

❖ Yes

Does Dallas Institute of Funeral Service Bachelors Meet or Exceed Wyoming State Licensure?

❖ N/A

Complaint: [Wyoming Department of Education](#)